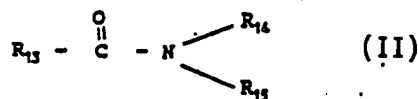
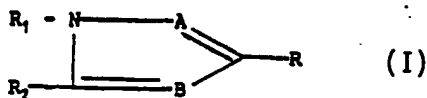




INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁵ : A01N 43/90, 43/653, 25/32	A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 92/10098 (43) International Publication Date: 25 June 1992 (25.06.92)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US91/09267 (22) International Filing Date: 10 December 1991 (10.12.91) (30) Priority data: 626,128 11 December 1990 (11.12.90) US 800,471 6 December 1991 (06.12.91) US (71) Applicant: MONSANTO COMPANY [US/US]; 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US). (72) Inventors: CHUPP, John, Paul ; 29 Lemp Road, Kirkwood, MO 63122 (US). HAKES, Harrison, Ross ; 421 Downhill Drive, Ballwin, MO 63021 (US). MAYONADO, David, James ; 15611 Parasol Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (US). WELLS, Barbara, Heard ; 1227 Momarte Lane, St. Louis, MO 63146 (US).		(74) Agent: BOLDING, James, Clifton; Monsanto Company, 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US). (81) Designated States: AT (European patent), AU, BE (European patent), BG, BR, CA, CH (European patent), CS, DE (European patent), DK (European patent), ES (European patent), FR (European patent), GB (European patent), GR (European patent), HU, IT (European patent), JP, KR, LU (European patent), MC (European patent), NL (European patent), PL, RO, SE (European patent), SU ⁺ . Published <i>With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>

(54) Title: SAFENED HERBICIDAL SULFONAMIDE COMPOSITIONS



(57) Abstract

Composition comprising: (a) a herbicidally effective amount of a compound according to formula (I) or an agriculturally acceptable salt thereof; wherein A and B are independently N or CR₃, provided that at least one of A or B is N; R is -N(R₄)SO₂R₅ or -SO₂N(R₆)R₇; said compound of formula (I) being used alone or in admixture with other known herbicidal compounds as co-herbicides, and (b) an antidotally-effective amount of (i) a compound of formula (II) or (ii) one of the following compounds: α-[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetone nitrile, α-[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)-imino]-benzeneacetone nitrile, O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime, Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]-α-methyl, hydrochloride, Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester, 1,8-Naphthalic anhydride, 4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine, 2-Chloro-N-[1-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl]-ethenyl]acetamide, Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloroacetone, 1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-, 5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-ester Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-methylphenyl)ester, 4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methyl-phenyl)thio]-, 5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline, 1-Methylexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-acetate or O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime.

+ DESIGNATIONS OF "SU"

Any designation of "SU" has effect in the Russian Federation. It is not yet known whether any such designation has effect in other States of the former Soviet Union.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar
AU	Australia	FI	Finland	ML	Mali
BB	Barbados	FR	France	MN	Mongolia
BE	Belgium	GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania
BF	Burkina Faso	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
BG	Bulgaria	GN	Guinea	NL	Netherlands
BJ	Benin	GR	Greece	NO	Norway
BR	Brazil	HU	Hungary	PL	Poland
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	RO	Romania
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KR	Republic of Korea	SN	Senegal
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SU+	Soviet Union
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LJ	Luxembourg	TC	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	US	United States of America
DK	Denmark				

SAFENED HERBICIDAL SULFONAMIDE COMPOSITIONSFIELD OF THE INVENTION

Th field of the invention contemplated herein
pertains t the safening of herbicidal sulfonamid
5 compounds with antidotal or safener compounds. Parti-
cular herbicides involved are those generically charac-
terized as azolopyrimidine sulfonamides with or without
co-herbicidal compounds, e.g., α -haloacetamides, α -
haloacetanilides, thiocarbamates, and/or other classes
10 of herbicides.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Many herbicides injure crop plants at herbi-
cide application rates necessary to control weed growth.
Accordingly, many herbicides cannot be used for con-
15 trolling weeds in the presence of certain crops. Uncon-
trolled weed growth, however, results in lower crop
yield and reduced crop quality inasmuch as weeds compete
with crops for light, water and soil nutrients. Reduc-
tion of herbicidal injury to crops without an unaccept-
20 able corresponding reduction of herbicidal action on the
weeds can be accomplished by use of crop protectants
known as herbicide "antagonists", "antidotes" or
"safeners".

Weed control for crops, especially corn crops,
25 is one of the oldest and most highly developed areas in
weed science. For a herbicide product to be accepted
commercially for corn crops, such herbicide product must
provide a relatively high level of control of both
grassy and broadleaf weeds in corn, in addition to
30 meeting several other criteria. For example, the herbi-
cide should possess relatively high unit activity so
that lower rates of herbicide application are feasible.
Lower application rates are desirable in order to
minimize exposure of the environment to the herbicide.
35 At the sam tim , such herbicide must be selective in
herbicidal effect so as not to injur the cr ps.
Herbicidal selectivity can be enhanc d by us f

-2-

an appropriate antidote in combination with the herbicide. But identification of an antidote which safens a herbicide in crops is a highly complicated task. Whether a compound or class of compounds provides efficacious antidote or safening activity is not a theoretical determination but must be done empirically. Safening activity is determined empirically by observing the complex interaction of several biological and chemical factors, namely: the type of herbicide compound; the type of weed to be controlled; the type of crop to be protected from weed competition and herbicidal injury; and the antidote compound itself. Moreover, the herbicide and antidote must each possess chemical and physical properties enabling preparation of a stable formulation which is environmentally safe and easy to apply to the field.

Among the various classes of compounds found to be suitable for various herbicidal purposes are the α -haloacetanilides and thiocarbamates. The former herbicides, e.g., alachlor, acetochlor, metolachlor, etc., are excellent preemergence or early post emergence herbicides for controlling annual grasses and many broadleaved weeds in corn, peanuts, soybeans and other crops. The latter herbicides, exemplified by EPTC, butylate, etc., are also used as selective preemergence herbicides suitable for the control of many annual and perennial weeds and some broadleaved species in a variety of crops.

It is a common agronomic practice to use various antidotal compounds to reduce the phytotoxicity of some herbicides to various crops. For example, fluorazole (active ingredient in SCREEN® safener) is used as a seed dressing to protect sorghum seed from alachlor (active ingredient in LASSO® herbicide). Similarly, cyometrinil (active ingredient in CONCEP safener) is a corn seed safener for use with metolachlor and oxab trinil (active ingredient in CONCEP II safener)

-3-

is used to safely protect sorghum seed from injury by metolachlor. The compound N,N-diallyl dichloroacetamide (common name dichloramid) is used to safely protect corn from injury by the thiocarbamate 5-ethyl-N,N-dipropylthiocarbamate (active ingredient in ERADICANE® herbicide) and acetochlor (active ingredient in HARNESS® herbicide).

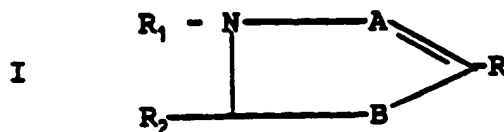
It is an object of this invention to provide compositions of azolopyrimidine sulfonamide herbicides in combination with antidotes therefor, optionally containing one or more co-herbicides, which compositions are useful to reduce injury to crops, especially corn, due to phytotoxicity of said herbicides.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to herbicidal compositions comprising azolopyrimidine sulfonamides and antidotal compounds therefor to reduce injury to various crops, particularly corn, from the phytotoxic effects of said herbicide when used alone or in combination with other compounds, particularly α -haloacetamides and α -haloacetanilides, as co-herbicides. Except where noted herein the term " α -haloacetamides" generically includes α -haloacetanilides as a subgroup (which require a phenyl or substituted phenyl attached to the acetamide nitrogen atom) and acetamides which have substituents other than a (un)substituted phenyl on the amide nitrogen.

In more particular, in a major aspect, this invention relates to a composition comprising:

(a) a herbicidal compound according to Formula I or an agriculturally-acceptable salt thereof:



wherein

A and B are independently N or CR₃, provided that at least one of A or B is N;
R is -N(R₄)SO₂R₅ or -SO₂N(R₆)R₇;

R_1 is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, acyl, acyl xy, cycloalkyl, cycloalk nyl, aryl, aralkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, amin carbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl or heterocyclic group or where not
 5 self inclusive any of these non-hydrogen radicals substituted with cyano, halogen, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, alkylsulphanyl or alkylsulfonyl;

10 R_2 is an R_1 member, halogen, cyano, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl amino, pyrrolyl or pyrrolyl substituted with halogen, cyano, amino C_{1-4} alkyl or alkoxy;

R_1 and R_2 may be combined to form a divalent
 15 group which together with the N and C atoms to which they are respectively attached form a heterocyclic ring fused with the azolo ring, said heterocyclic ring containing up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 are N, S and/or O atoms and having saturated and/or unsaturated
 20 bonds;

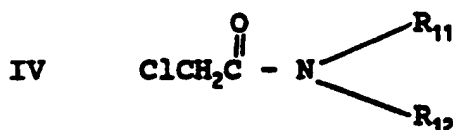
R_3 is an R_2 member or NO_2 , $S(O)_n C_{1-4}$ alkyl, where n is an integer 0, 1, 2 or 3, $C(O)R_3$, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, or these phenyl, phenoxy or phenylthio members substituted with from 1 to 4 halogen, CN, CF_3 , NO_2
 25 and/or C_{1-4} alkyl or alkoxy members; R_4 is C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, phenyl or an R_3 phenyl-substituted member;

R_4 and R_5 are independently H or alkyl, acyl,
 30 alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkenyloxycarbonyl, alkynyl, alkynyloxy, alkanoyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, or alkoxythiocarbonyl, each having up to 10 carbon atoms; phenyl, benzyl, naphthyl-phenylthio, phenoxy, phenoxythio, phenoxy carbonyl,
 35 phenyl $S(O)_n$; ph nyl $S(O)_n C_{1-4}$ alkyl; phenyl $S(O)_n C_m(K)_{2m}H$; phenyl $S(O)_n CK_m$, wher n is 0, 1, 2 or 3, m is 1-3 and K is halogen; phenoxy- carbonyl, phenoxythio-

-5-

carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, wherein not self-inclusive said R_4 and R_5 members substituted with halogen, CN, CF_3 , NO_2 , OH and/or C_{1-10} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkoxy, hydroxyalkoxy, alkylthioalkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, or polyalkoxycarbonyl, phenyl, halophenyl, benzyl, benzyloxy, phenoxyalkoxy and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R_4 and R_5 are H and

R_6 and R_7 are independently an aromatic hydrocarbon or heterocyclic radical having up to 10 ring members of which up to four may be N, O and/or S in the heterocyclic radical and said R_6 and R_7 members substituted with one or more R_4 members, 2-pyridyl, 2-pyridyloxy or 2-pyridylmethoxycarbonyl, dialkylaminoalkoxycarbonyl having up to 10 carbon atoms and the radical $C(O)ON = C(R_9)_2$, wherein R_9 is H, phenyl, phenylcarbonyl, benzyl, C_{1-10} alkyl, alkoxy, mono- or di- C_{1-6} alkylamino or -alkylaminocarbonyl, $-S(O)_nR_{10}$, where n is 0, 1, 2 or 3 and R_{10} is C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino or alkylcarbonyl, said compound of Formula I being used alone or in admixture with other known herbicidal compounds as co-herbicides, preferably an α -haloacetamide of the formula



wherein R_{11} and R_{12} are independently hydrogen; C_{1-8} alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, acylaminomethyl, acyl-lower alkyl-substituted aminomethyl; cycloalkyl, cycloalkylmethyl, mono- or polyunsaturated alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkenylmethyl having up to 8 carbon atoms; phenyl; or C_{4-10} heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl containing from 1 to 4 ring hetero atoms selected independently from N, S or O; and wherein said R_{11} and R_{12} members may be substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbomethyl or thyl having up to 8 carbon atoms; nitro; halogen; cyan; amino or C_{1-4} alkyl-substituted amino; and wherein R_{11} and R_{12} may be combined together with the N atom to

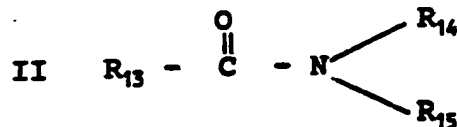
-6-

which attached to form on said heterocyclyl or substituted-heterocyclyl members and

(b) an antidotally-effective amount of

(i) a compound of the formula

5



wherein R_{13} can be selected from the group consisting of haloalkyl; polyhaloalkyl; haloalkenyl; alkyl; alkenyl; cycloalkyl; cycloalkylalkyl; halogen; hydrogen; carbalkoxy; N-alkenylcarbamylalkyl; N-alkenylcarbamyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamylalkyl; N-alkenylcarbamylalkoxyalkyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamylalkoxyalkyl; alkynoxy; haloalkoxy; thiocyanatoalkyl; alkenylaminoalkyl; alkylcarboalkyl; cyanoalkyl; cyanatoalkyl; alkenylaminosulfonalkyl; alkylthioalkyl; haloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, alkoxycarboalkyl; haloalkenylcarbonyloxyalkyl; hydroxyhaloalkyloxyalkyl; hydroxyalkylcarboalkyloxyalkyl; hydroxyalkyl; alkoxysulfonalkyl; furyl, thienyl; alkylidithiolenyl; thienalkyl; phenyl and substituted phenyl wherein said substituents can be selected from halogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carbamyl, nitro, carboxylic acids and their salts, haloalkylcarbamyl; phenylalkyl; phenylhaloalkyl; phenylalkenyl; substituted phenylalkenyl wherein said substituents can be selected from halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, halophenoxy, phenylalkoxy; phenylalkylcarboxyalkyl; phenylcycloalkyl; halophenylalkenoxy; halothio-phenylalkyl; halophenoxyalkyl; bicycloalkyl; alkenyl-carbamylpyridinyl; alkynylcarbamylpyridinyl; dialkenyl-carbamylbicycloalkenyl; alkynylcarbamylbicycloalkenyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} can be the same or different and can be selected from the group consisting of alkenyl; haloalkenyl; hydrogen; alkyl; haloalkyl; alkynyl; cyanoalkyl; hydroxyalkyl; hydroxyhaloalkyl; haloalkylcarboxyalkyl; alkylcarboxyalkyl; alkoxycarboalkyl; thialkylcarboxyalkyl; alkoxycarboalkyl;

35

-7-

- alkylcarbamyloxyalkyl; amin ; f rmyl; hal alkyl-N-alkylamid ; haloalkylamido; haloalkylamidoalkyl; haloalkyl-N-alkylamidoalkyl; hal alkylamid alkenyl; alkylimino; cycloalkyl; alkylcycloalkyl; alkoxyalkyl;
- 5 alkylsulfonyloxyalkyl; mercaptoalkyl; alkylaminoalkyl; alkoxycarboalkenyl; haloalkylcarbonyl; alkylcarbonyl; alkenylcarbamyloxyalkyl; cycloalkylcarbamyloxyalkyl; alkoxycarbonyl; haloalkoxycarbonyl; halophenylcarbamyloxyalkyl; cycloalkenyl; phenyl; substituted phenyl
- 10 wherein said substituents can be selected from alkyl, halogen, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkylamido, phthal-amido, hydroxy, alkylcarbamyloxy, alkenylcarbamyloxy, alkylamido, haloalkylamido or alkylcarboalkenyl; phenylsulfonyl; substituted phenylalkyl wherein said
- 15 substituents can be selected from halogen or alkyl; dioxyalkylene, halophenoxyalkylamidoalkyl; alkylthio-diazolyl; piperidyl; piperidylalkyl; dioxolanylalkyl, thiazolyl; alkylthiazolyl; benzothiazolyl; halobenzo-thiazolyl; furyl; alkyl-substituted furyl; furylalkyl;
- 20 pyridyl; alkylpyridyl; alkyloxazolyl; tetrahydrofuryl-alkyl; 3-cyano, thienyl; alkyl-substituted thienyl; 4,5-polyalkylene-thienyl; α -haloalkylacetamidophenylalkyl; α -haloalkylacetamidonitrophenylalkyl; α -haloalkylacetamidohalophenylalkyl; cyanoalkenyl;
- 25 R_{14} and R_{15} when taken together can form a structure consisting of piperidinyll; alkylpiperidinyll; pyridyl; di- or tetrahydropyridinyll; alkyltetrahydro-pyridyl; morpholyl; alkylmorpholyl; azabicyclononyll; diazacycloalkanyl; benzoalkylpyrrolidinyl; oxazolidinyl;
- 30 perhydrooxazolidinyl; alkyloxazolidyl; furyloxazoli-dinyl; thienyloxazolidinyl; pyridyloxazolidinyl; pyrimidinyloxazolidinyl; benzooxazolidinyl; C_{3-7} spiro-cycloalkyloxazolidinyl; alkylaminoalkenyl; alkylidene-imino; pyrrolidinyl; piperidonyl; perhydroazepinyl;
- 35 perhydroazocinyl; pyrazolyl; dihydropyrazolyl; piperazinyl; p rhydro-1,4-diaz pinyl; quin linyl; is quinolinyl; dihydro-, tetrahydro- and perhydro-quinolyl- or -is quinolyl; indolyl and di- and

p rhydr indolyl and said combin d R_{14} and R_{15} members substituted with those ind pendent R_{14} and R_{15} radicals enum rat d ab v ; or

(ii) one of the following compounds

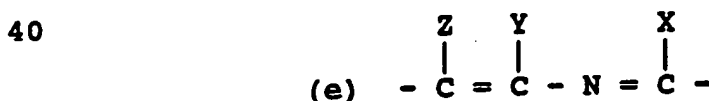
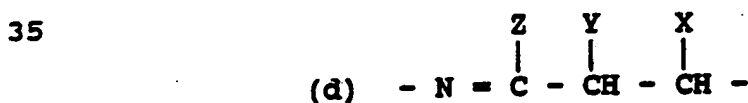
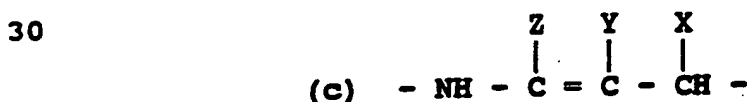
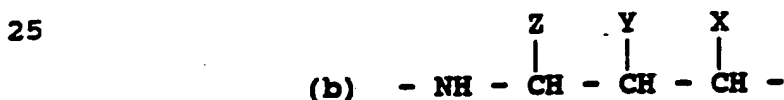
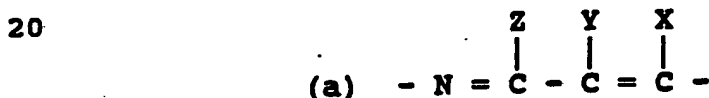
- 5 α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,
 α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)-imino]-benzeneacetonitrile,
10 O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,
Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-1,3-diotholan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
hydrochloride,
Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,
15 1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
20 acetone,
1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-,
5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)ester,
25 Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-methylphenyl)ester,
4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-,
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
30 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-acetate or
O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime.

Preferred herbicidal compounds according to Formula I are those wherein A and B are both nitrogen; R is $-SO_2N(R_6)(R_7)$; R_1 is phenyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyridinyl, or any of said R_1 radicals substituted with cyano, halogen, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl or alkylsulfonyl; R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, C_{1-6} alkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, acyloxy or pyrrolyl optionally substituted with C_{1-4} alkyl; R_3 is hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, acyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, dialkylcarbamoyl or benzyl and R_7 is furyl, thiophene or phenyl or those radicals substituted independently with one or more C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, mono- or dialkylamino, amino, or nitro groups.

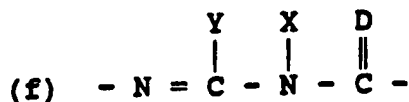
In the above embodiment of the invention, preferred species include N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-(4-chloro-6-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-

dimethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazol-3-sulphonamide;
 N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-
 5-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-sulphonamide; N-(2-methyl-6-
 nitrophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-
 5 1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-
 5-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphon-
 amide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-5-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-
 yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichloro-3-
 methyl-phenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-
 10 triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-amino-
 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-
 sulphonamide; or N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-
 amino-1-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1,2,4-
 triazole-3-sulphonamide.

15 In other embodiments of the invention, more
 preferred herbicidal compounds according to Formula I
 are those wherein A and B are both nitrogen (N), R is -
 SO₂N(R₆)(R₇) and R₁ and R₂ are combined to form one of the
 following divalent radicals:



-11-



5



10

wherein R_6 and R_7 are as defined above and X, Y and Z are independently an R_6 member, SO_2 , or adjacent X and Y or Y and Z members may be combined to form a saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated homocyclic ring or heterocyclic ring containing up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 may be oxygen, sulfur and/or N and D is oxygen or sulfur.

Preferred compounds containing the above divalent structures are those wherein R_6 is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxythiocarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl or alkylsulfonyl having up to 6 carbon atoms; amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino or -alkylaminocarbonyl; phenyl, benzyl, benzoyl or an R_6 member when not self-inclusive substituted with one or more halogen, nitro, C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl or alkoxy radicals; R_7 is unsubstituted phenyl or pyrazolyl or optionally substituted independently with one or more phenyl, halogen, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C_{1-6} alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, $-S(O)_n$ alkyl, $-S(O)_n C_m(K)_2H$, $-S(O)_n CK_m$, amino, carbamyl, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino or -alkyl carbamyl; X, Y and Z are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio or alkylsulfonyl, preferably substituted in one meta position and one or both ortho positions; m and n are integers from 0-3 inclusive and K is halogen.

Among preferred species of compounds wherein R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the bivalent radical (a) above, its tetrahydro analogs of bivalent radical (b) or

40

their agriculturally-acceptable salts are the following compounds:

- 5,7-di-methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5 5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 10 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5,7-dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 15 5,7-dimethoxy-N-(2-methoxy-6-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-7-methylthio-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 20 5-methyl-7-methylthio-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 7-ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 25 5,7-dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-phenylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 30 Methyl-3-methyl-N-(5,7-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)anthranilate;
- Methyl-3-methyl-N-(5-methyl-7-ethoxy-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)-anthranilate;
- 35 Isopropyl-3-methyl-N-(5-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)anthranilate;

-13-

- 6-Methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Methyl-N-(2-fluor-6-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
5 6-Methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-
10 1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Methoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-
1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-chloro-3-methyl-
phenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
15 sulfonamide;
5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dibromo-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
20 7-Methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-
pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dibromo-3-methylphenyl)-
25 1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Chloro-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
5-Methyl-7-trifluoromethyl-N-(2-methoxy-6-tri-
fluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-
30 pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
Methyl-3-fluoro-N-(6-chloro-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-
a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)anthranilate;
5,7-Dimethyl-N-(1,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-4-
pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
35 sulfonamide;
5-Methyl-N-(1,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-4-
pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
sulfonamide;

- 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-4-thoxycarbonyl-5-pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamid ;
- 5 5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-7-methoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-7-ethoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 10 5-Methyl-N-(2-methylpropanoyl)-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-N-acetyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 15 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro, 6-propargyloxyphenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 20 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-benzyloxy-6-chlorophenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-allyloxy-6-fluorophenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxymethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 25 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 30 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-2-ethoxyethoxy)-6-fluorophenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-fluoro-6-(2-methylthioethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
- 35 [1,5-a]-pyrimidin ;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-phenoxy th xy)-phenyl]sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;

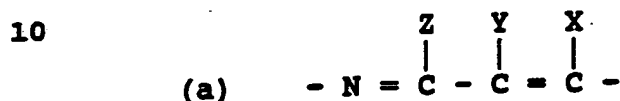
-15-

- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin ;
- 5 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-n-propoxythoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(3-methoxy-n-propoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 10 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-isopropoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-(N-[2-fluoro-6-(2-n-propoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 15 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2,6-di(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 20 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2,2-ethoxyethoxy]-6-methoxyphenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-tetrahydrofurfuryloxyphenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 25 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethylamino)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-methoxyethylthio)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 30 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-acetyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-acetyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin ;
- 35 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-methyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin ;

5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2- th xyethoxy)-6-nitro-phenyl]sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triaz 1 -[1,5-a]-pyrimidin ; and

5 5-Methoxymethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[2,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

Other preferred herbicidal compounds for use herein wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form divalent radical (a) above, i.e.,



and R is $-SO_2N(R_6)(R_7)$, are those wherein A is CR_3 , B is N
 15 and R_6 , R_7 , X , Y and Z have the above-defined meanings and

R_3 is H , halogen, NO_2 , CN , amino, phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy, C_{1-4} alkyl, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-amino or alkoxy; $-S(O)_{0-3}-C_{1-4}$ alkyl; $C(O)C_{1-4}$ alkyl,
 20 -alkoxy, -alkylthio, mono- or dialkylamino or -phenyl; or a substitutable R_3 member substituted where not self-inclusive with halogen, NO_2 , CN , CF_3 and/or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably methyl.

Preferred compounds according to the foregoing embodiment are those wherein:

X and Z are independently H , CN , halogen, amino, C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy or mono- or dialkylamino;

Y is H , CN , halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl or
 30 alkoxy;

R_3 is halogen, NO_2 , CN , C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, $C(O)$ alkyl or $C(O)$ alkoxy;

R_6 is H , benzyl, $C(O)C_{1-4}$ alkyl or -haloalkyl .
 and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R_6 is H
 35 and

-17-

R₇ is phenyl substituted in at least one ortho position with halogen, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl or S(O)₁₋₃alkyl or haloalkyl; amino, mono- or di-C₁₋₄alkylamin, optionally substituted phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy or benzyl, wherein said substituents are from 1 to 4 of halogen, NO₂, CF₃, CN or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably methyl; and at least one of the meta positions of the R₇ phenyl group is substituted with a C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably methyl.

10 Representative species of the preceding compounds include the following:

- N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 15 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-bromo-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-methylthio-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 20 N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-cyano-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 25 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-benzyl-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 30 N-(2-carbomethoxy-6-methylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 35 N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

-18-

- N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4-chloro-6-methylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4-methoxy-6-methylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-dichloroimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-bismethoxyimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide monohydrate;

- 10 Preferred and representative herbicidal compounds according to Formula I wherein R₁ and R₂ are combined to form the bivalent radicals (c) and (d) above include tautomeric forms of the following compounds:

- 15 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide,
 7-Methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide;
 20 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-ethoxyphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide or
 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-isopropoxyphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide.
 25

Another group of preferred herbicidal compounds of Formula I are those wherein R₁ and R₂ combine to form the divalent radical (e) above, i.e.,



wherein

- 35 X is H, CF₃, C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkylthio or alkoxy;
 Y and Z are independently H, CF₃, CF₃, halogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl; provided that at least one of X, Y or Z is C₁₋₄ alkyl;

R_6 is H or $C(O)C_{1-4}$ alkyl or -haloalkyl and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R_6 is H and

R_7 is phenyl substituted in at least one ortho position with halogen, CN, NO_2 , C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl or $S(O)_{1-3}$ alkyl or haloalkyl; amino, mono- or di-
 5 C_{1-4} alkylamino, optionally-substituted phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy or benzyl, wherein said substituents are from 1 to 4 of halogen, NO_2 , CF_3 , CN or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably methyl; and at least one of the meta positions of the R_7 phenyl group is substituted with a C_{1-3}
 10 alkyl, preferably methyl.

One preferred compound according to those defined in the preceding paragraph is 5-fluoro-7-methoxy-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]-
 15 pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

Still another group of herbicidal sulfonamide compounds useful in combination with antidotal compounds according to this invention are those identified as (6,7)-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazolo[1,5-a]-
 20 [1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulfonamides. Such compounds are those according to Formula I wherein A and B are both N, R is $SO_2N(R_6)(R_7)$ and R_1 and R_2 are combined to form divalent radical (f) above, i.e.,



wherein D is oxygen or sulfur;

X and Y are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl
 30 or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, phenyl, phenylalkyl, phenylalkenyl, phenylalkynyl or where not self-inclusive an X or Y member other than H substituted with one or more halogen, C_{1-4} acyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl- C_{1-3} alkylene, carbamoyl, mono- or di- C_{1-6}
 35 carbamoyl or $S(O)_{0-3}C_{1-6}$ alkyl;

R_6 is an X member or alkali metal atom or a single metal equivalent of an alkaline earth, other metal or ammonium anion, optionally substituted with C_{1-6} alkyl and

R₇ is preferably phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or thienyl, optionally substituted with halogen, CN, NO₂, S(O)_{0.3}C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C₂₋₆ alkenyl or alkynyl, amin, carbamoyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino or -alkylcarbamoyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxy-carbanoyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl; phenyl or phenoxy optionally substituted with one or more C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, halogen, NO₂ or amino, which substituents where not self-inclusive and substitutable, substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbons, which may optionally be substituted with one or more halogen, OH, CN, NO₂ or C₁₋₄ alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl.

Exemplary preferred species according to the structure defined in the preceding paragraph include those wherein R₇ is phenyl substituted in the ortho positions independently with halogen, CF₃, NO₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl and substituted in the meta and para positions with halogen, CF₃ or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

R₈ is H, C₁₋₄ acyl or a single equivalent of a metal ion and

X and Y are independently H, phenyl, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

Preferred species according to the preceding description include the following:

N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-N,5,6-trimethyl-7-oxo[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-oxo[1,2,4]triazole[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]triazin -2-sulphonamid ;

-21-

- N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 5 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 10 N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 15 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]-triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 20 N-(2-Chlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulfonamide.

- 25 A modification of the preceding 6,7-dihydro-triazolotriazine sulfonamides includes compounds according to Formula I wherein the only change is that B is CR₃, rather than N; D, X, Y, R, R₆, R₇ and R₁ combined with R₂ to form the divalent radical (f), have the same
- 30 meanings as defined above and

R₃ is defined to have the same members as X and Y.

- Preferred compounds according to this embodiment of the invention herbicides include those
- 35 wherein

R₃ is H, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₄ acyl or alkoxycarbonyl; carbamoyl, C₁₋₄ mon - or dialkyl carbamyl or S(O)₀₋₃ C₁₋₄ alkyl;

R₇ is phenyl substituted in the ortho positions independently with halogen, CF₃, NO₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl and substituted in the meta and para positions with halogen CF₃ or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

5 R₈ is H, C₁₋₄ acyl or a single equivalent of a metal ion and

X and Y are independently H, phenyl, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

Preferred species according to the preceding description include the following:

- 10 N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 15 N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 20 N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 25 N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 30 N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 35 N-(2-Chloro-6-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

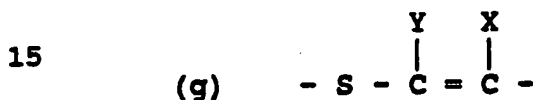
-23-

N-(2-Chlor -6-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

5 N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulfonamide.

10 Another group of triazolosulfonamides safened according to this invention are those according to Formula I wherein R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the divalent radical (g) above, i.e.,



and are characterized as thiazolotriazole sulfonamides, wherein:

20 X and Y are independently H, OH, CN, NO_2 , halogen; alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyl or alkynyloxy each having up to 6 carbon atoms; aryl, aralkyl or heterocyclic radical having up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 may be O, S and/or N atoms; or X and Y may be combined to form an
25 alkylene chain of 3 or 4 carbon atoms; or said X and Y substitutable members substituted with another X or Y member when not self-inclusive;

R_6 is H, acyl, alkyl, alkenyl or
30 alkoxycarbonyl having up to 6 carbon atoms; aryl, alkaryl or heterocyclyl having up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 may be O, S and/or N atoms; an alkali metal ion, ammonium or C_{1-4} alkylammonium; or a substitutable R_6 member when not self inclusive
35 substituted with alkyl, alkoxy, acyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyl, alkynyloxy having up to 6 carbon atoms and

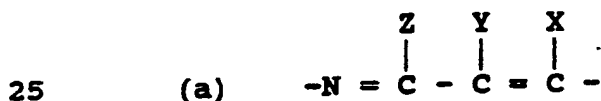
R_7 is an aromatic or heteroaromatic R_6 member.

Preferred members within the above thiaazolotriazol sulfonamides are those wherein X and Y are independently H or C₁₋₆ alkyl, preferably methyl; R₆ is H and R₇ is phenyl substituted with one or more halogen, NO₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl or alkylthio groups.

A preferred species according to the preceding group of compounds is N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-thiazole[3,2-b][1,2,4]triazole-2-sulfonamide.

The preceding embodiments of triazolo- and imidazolopyrimidine sulfonamide herbicides according to Formula I used in this invention are characterized by the R moiety -SO₂N(R₆)(R₇). In the following embodiments analogous herbicides used herein are characterized by the R moiety -N(R₄)SO₂-R₅. In these embodiments both A and B are N, although it is within the purview of the invention to replace either A or B with the CR₃ moiety as with the foregoing embodiments.

The first group of compounds according to this embodiment of analogous compounds described in the preceding paragraph are those wherein R₁ and R₂ are combined to form the above bivalent radical (a), i.e.,



or their tetrahydro analogs of bivalent radical (b) above, i.e.,



wherein X, Y, Z, R₄ and R₅ of Formula I have the same meanings as those described earlier herein.

Preferred compounds within this embodiment of herbicidal compounds are those wherein

Y and R₄ are H;

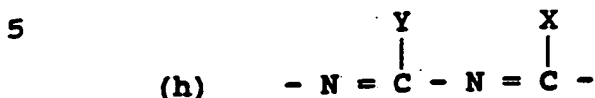
X and Z are H or C₁₋₄ alkyl or alkoxy and

R_3 is phenyl substituted in a first ortho position with halogen, NO_2 , CF_3 , CN, carboxyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy carbonyl; in the other ortho position with H, halogen or C_{1-4} alkoxycarbonyl and in the meta position adjacent said first ortho position with H, halogen or C_{1-4} alkyl.

Preferred species in the foregoing group of compounds include the following:

- 10 N-5,7-dimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-yl-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
- N-5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-yl-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
- 15 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-2-thiophene sulfonamide;
- N-Acetyl-2,6-dichloro-N-(5,7-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide;
- N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide;
- 20 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide;
- N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2,5-dichlorobenzene-sulfonamide;
- 25 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)-2,5-dichlorobenzene-sulfonamide;
- 2-Chloro-N-(5-methyl-7-trifluoromethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide
- 2-Chloro-N-(7-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 2-Chloro-N-(1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-Chloro-N-(6-Chloro-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 2-Chloro-N-(6-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide ;
- N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2,6-dichlorobenzene-sulfonamide ;

A second group of preferred herbicides in the class of those wherein in Formula I R is $N(R_4)SO_2R_5$ includes compounds wherein R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the bivalent radical (h), i.e.,



wherein X, Y, R_4 and R_5 have the same general meanings and preferred members as described above in the first group of compounds wherein R is $N(R_4)SO_2(R_5)$.

Exemplary compounds within this group include the following compounds wherein R_5 is a substituted phenyl radical:

- 15 N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
- N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
- 20 N-(7-methoxy)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
- N-(5,7-dimethoxy)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,3,6-trimethylphenyl)sulfonamide;
- 25 N-(5-chloro)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2-acetyl-6-methylphenyl)-sulfonamide and
- 30 N-(5-methoxymethyl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide.

Other preferred compounds are those wherein R_5 is a substituted pyrazolyl, furanyl or thiophenyl radical. Representative R_5 pyrazolyl members are the pyrazol-4-yl sulfonamide compounds substituted in the 1-position with H, C_{1-4} alkyl or phenyl and in the 3- and 5-positions with H, halogen, CN, NO_2 , CF_3 , phenyl, benzyl, C_{1-4} alkyl, aminocarbonyl, mono- or dialkylamino

carbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylloxycarbonyl or alkylxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl or said phenyl and benzyl members substituted with halogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl or alkoxy.

5 Representative R₁ furanyl and thiophenyl members are the 2-yl and 3-yl isomers substituted in the substitutable positions of the 2-yl radical with one or more H, halogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl and in the 3-yl radical with one or more H, halogen or COO-alkyl, -alkenyl or
10 -alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of such compounds are:

N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-
[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-thiophene sulfonamide;
N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a]-
15 [1,3,5]-triazine-2-thiophenesulfonamide;
N-(5,7-dimethoxy)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-
[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-furanesulfonamide;
N-(5-methoxymethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-
[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-furane sulfonamide;
20 N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,3,5]-
triazine-2-(3-chloro-1-methyl-5-trifluoro-
methylpyrazol-4-yl)sulfonamide and
N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-
[1,3,5]-triazine-2-[4-chloro-5-methylsulfonyl]-
25 pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonamide.

As described herein, the aforementioned azolopyrimidine sulfonamides may be combined with antidotal compounds and used in that combined form or further combined with other herbicides as co-herbicides.

30 Preferred herbicidal compounds useful as co-herbicides herein are those according to Formula IV wherein the R₁₁ member is an alkoxyalkyl radical of the structure -(E)-O-L, wherein E and L are linear or branched-chain alkyl residues having a combined total of
35 up to 8 carbon atoms; or a substituted or unsubstituted C₄₋₁₀ heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl radical containing from 1 to 4 ring hetero atoms selected independently from N, S or O atoms and the R₁₂ member is also

-28-

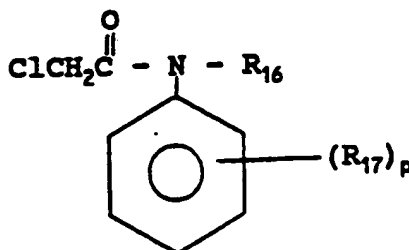
one of said heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl radicals or an optionally-substituted phenyl radical. Preferably the phenyl radical is substituted with alkyl groups, especially in the ortho positions. Similarly, some preferred heterocyclic members are substituted with alkyl or alkoxy radicals.

Among the more important heterocyclic R_{11} and/or R_{12} members of Formula IV are mentioned independently, the furanyl, thienyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, triazolyl, imidazolyl, and pyrimidinyl radicals and their analogs having a methylene ($-\text{CH}_2-$) moiety connecting the heterocyclic radical to the acetamide nitrogen atom, e.g., pyrazol-1-ylmethyl. When the heterocyclic radical is attached directly to the amide nitrogen (with no intervening methylene moiety), the attachment may be through a ring carbon atom or a ring hetero atom as appropriate.

Other important R_{11} and/or R_{12} members include the following: propynyl, alkoxycarbomethyl or -ethyl, alkoxyiminoalkyl, benzyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy and -alkoxyalkyl, cyanoalkoxy and -alkoxyalkyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and their isomers, and the like.

Among preferred species of Formula IV are mentioned N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-N-(1-methoxyprop-2-yl)-2-chloroacetamide, N-(1H-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-2-chloroacetamide and N-(1-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-5-yl)-2-chloroacetamide.

Another important subgenus of preferred α -haloacetamide compounds useful as co-herbicides are the α -chloroacetanilides according to Formula V



wherein

R_{16} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy or alkoxyalkyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, alkynyl or haloalkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, C_{5-10} heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl having O, S and/or N atoms and which may be substituted with halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, carbonylalkyl or carbonylalkoxyalkyl, nitro, amino or cyano groups;

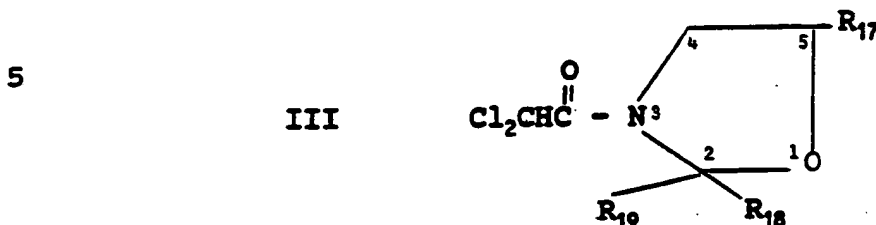
R_{17} is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, amino, C_{1-6} alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxyalkyl, and p is 0-5.

The most preferred species of Formula V are 2-chloro-2'-ethyl-6'-methyl-N-(ethoxymethyl)acetanilide (common name "acetochlor"), 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(methoxymethyl)acetanilide (common name "alachlor"), 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(butoxymethyl)acetanilide (common name "butachlor"), 2-chloro-2'-ethyl-6'-methyl-N-(1-methyl-2-methoxyethyl)acetanilide (common name "metolachlor"), 2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(2-n-propoxyethyl)acetanilide (common name "pretilachlor") and 2-chloro-2',6'-dimethyl-N-(pyrazolylmethyl)acetanilide (common name "metazachlor").

A larger group of preferred co-herbicides includes the particular preferred species of Formulae IV and V identified above.

One group of preferred antidotal compounds includes those according to Formula II wherein R_{13} is C_{1-3} haloalkyl, R_{14} and R_{15} are independently C_{2-4} alkenyl or haloalkenyl or 2,3-dioxolan-2-yl-methyl and R_{14} and R_{15} when combined form a C_{4-10} saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing O, S and/or N atoms and which may be substituted with C_{1-5} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, or alkoxyalkyl or haloacyl groups. The preferred haloalkyl R member in formula II is dichloromethyl. Preferred species in this group of antidotal compounds are N,N-diallyl-dichloroacetamide and N-(2-propenyl)-N-(1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl)dichloroacetamide.

Still more preferred antidotal compounds according to Formula II is a sub-group of substituted 1,3-oxazolidinyl dichloroacetamide having the formula



10 wherein R₁₇ is hydrogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkylol, haloalkyl or alkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkoxyalkyl, a bicyclic hydrocarbon radical having up to 10 carbon atoms, phenyl or a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having C₄₋₁₀ ring atoms and containing O, S and/or N atoms, or said

15 phenyl and heterocyclic radical substituted with one or more C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, halogen or nitro radicals, and

20 R₁₈ and R₁₉ are independently hydrogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl or haloalkyl, phenyl or a heterocyclic R₁₇ member or together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form a C₃-C₇ spiro-cycloalkyl group.

25 Preferred members according to Formula III are those wherein R₁₇ is one of said heterocyclic members and R₁₈ and R₁₉ are independently methyl, trifluoromethyl or when combined with the carbon atom to which attached form a C₃ or C₆ cycloalkyl radical.

30 Preferred antidotal compounds according to Formula III are the following compounds:

- Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-,
- Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-,
- 35 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-furanyl)-,
- Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-thienyl)-,

-31-

Pyridine, 3-[3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxazolidinyl]-, 4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspir-(4,5)-decane.

5 Another group of dichloroacetamide antidotal compounds according to Formula II are the following compounds:

4-(Dichloroacetyl)-3,4-dihydro-3-methyl-2H-2,4-benzoxazine,
 10 Ethanone, 2,2-dichloro-1-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-isoquinolinyl)-, N-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline,
 15 1-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline, Cis/trans-piperazine, 1,4-bis(dichloroacetyl)-2,5-dimethyl-, 1,5-Diazacyclononane, 1,5bis-(dichloroacetyl),
 20 1-Azaspiro[4,4]nonane, 1-(dichloroacetyl), Pyrrolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-[6(2H)]-one, 1-(dichloroacetyl)hexahydro-3,3,8a-trimethyl, 2,2-Dimethyl-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole
 25 and 2,2-Dimethyl-5-methoxy-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole.

Still another preferred group of antidotal compounds are the following which have a structure not
 30 according to Formula II:

α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile, α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,
 O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone
 35 benzeneamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-1,3-dithiolan-2-yliden]- α -methyl, hydrochloride,

- Diphenylmethoxyacetic acid, methyl ester,
1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-
5 ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
acetone,
1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-
methyl-,
10 5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-
(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-
ester,
Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-
methylphenyl)ester,
15 4-Pentenenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methyl-
phenyl)thio]-,
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-
acetate or
20 O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-
acetamide oxime.

The herbicidal and antidotal compounds of
Formulae I-V are known in the art. The sub-group of
1,3-oxazolidine dichloroacetamides of Formula III are
25 the subject of copending application, Serial No.
07/212,621, of common assignment herewith, priority
application for EP 304409 published February 22, 1989.

The term "haloalkyl" embraces radicals
wherein any one or more of the carbon atoms, preferably
30 from 1 to 4 in number, is substituted with one or more
halo groups, preferably selected from bromo, chloro and
fluoro. Specifically embraced by the term "haloalkyl"
are monohaloalkyl, dihaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl groups.
A monohaloalkyl group, for example, may have either a
35 bromo, a chloro, or a fluoro atom within the group.
Dihaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl groups may be substituted

-33-

with two or more of the same halogen groups, r may have a combination of different halogen groups. A dihaloalkyl group, for example, may have two bromine atoms, such as a dibromomethyl group, or two chlorine atoms, such as a dichloromethyl group, or one bromine atom and one chlorine atom, such as a bromochloromethyl group. Examples of a polyhaloalkyl are perhaloalkyl groups such as trifluoromethyl and perfluoroethyl groups.

Where in Formulae III-V the halogen attached to the acetyl radical is the chlorine ion, it is contemplated that the other halogens, i.e., bromine, iodine or fluoro may be substituted for the chlorine.

Preferred haloalkyl R_3 members of Formula II are dihalomethyl, particularly dichloromethyl, while the preferred haloalkyl R_4 member is a tri-halogenated methyl radical, preferably trifluoromethyl.

Where the term "alkyl" is used either alone or in compound form (as in "haloalkyl"), it is intended to embrace linear or branched radicals having up to four carbon atoms, the preferred members being methyl and ethyl.

By "agriculturally-acceptable salts" of the compounds defined by the above formula is meant a salt or salts which readily ionize in aqueous media to form a cation or anion of said compounds and the corresponding salt anion or cation, which salts have no deleterious effect on the antidotal properties of said compounds or of the herbicidal properties of a given herbicide and which permit formulation of the herbicide-antidote composition without undue problems of mixing, suspension, stability, applicator equipment use, packaging, etc.

By "antidotally-effective" is meant the amount of antidote required to reduce the phytotoxicity level or effect of a herbicide, preferably by at least 10% or 15%, but naturally the greater the reduction in herbicidal injury the better.

By "herbicidally-effective" is meant the amount of herbicide required to effect a meaningful injury or destruction to a significant portion of affected undesirable plants or weeds. Although no
5 hard and fast rule, it is desirable from a commercial viewpoint that 80-85% or more of the weeds be destroyed, although commercially significant suppression of weed growth can occur at much lower levels, particularly with some very noxious, herbicide-resistant plants.

10 The terms "antidote", "safening agent", "safener", "antagonistic agent", "interferant", "crop protectant" and "crop protective", are often-used terms denoting a compound capable of reducing the phytotoxicity of a herbicide to a crop plant or crop seed. The
15 terms "crop protectant" and "crop protective" are sometimes used to denote a composition containing as the active ingredients, a herbicide-antidote combination which provides protection from competitive weed growth by reducing herbicidal injury to a valuable crop plant
20 while at the same time controlling or suppressing weed growth occurring in the presence of the crop plant. Antidotes protect crop plants by interfering with the herbicidal action of a herbicide on the crop plants so as to render the herbicide selective to weed plants
25 emerging or growing in the presence of crop plants.

Herbicides which may be used as co-herbicides with the azolopyrimidine sulfonamides of Formula I with benefit in combination with an antidote as described herein include, preferably, thiocarbamates
30 (including dithiocarbamates), α -haloacetamides, (described above) heterocyclyl phenyl ethers (especially phenoxy-pyrazoles), imidazolinones, pyridines and sulfonylureas. It is within the purview of this invention that many other classes of herbicides, e.g.,
35 triazines, ureas, diphenyl ethers, nitroanilines, thiazoles, isoxazoles, pyrazolinones, aromatic and heterocyclic di- and triketones, etc., the individual members of which classes may be derivatives having ne

-35-

or more substituents selected from a wide variety of radicals may suitably be used as herbicides. Such combinations can be used to obtain selective weed control with low crop injury in several varieties of monocotyledonous crop plants such as corn, grain sorghum (milo), and cereals such as wheat, rice, barley, oats, and rye, as well as several varieties of dicotyledonous crop plants including oil-seed crops such as soybeans and cotton. Particular utility for the antidotal compounds of this invention has been experienced with various herbicides in corn, sorghum and soybeans.

Examples of important thiocarbamate herbicides are the following:

cis-/trans-2,3-dichloroallyl-diisopropyl-
thiolcarbamate (common name "diallate");
Ethyl dipropylthiocarbamate (common name
"EPTC");
S-ethyl diisobutyl (thiocarbamate) (common
name "butylate");
S-propyl dipropyl(thiocarbamate) (common
name "vernolate");
2,3,3-trichloroallyl-diisopropylthiocarba-
mate (common name "triallate").

Examples of important acetamide herbicides are the following:

2-chloro-N-isopropylacetanilide (common name
"propachlor");
2-chloro-1',6'-diethyl-N-(methoxymethyl)-
acetanilide (common name "alachlor");
2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(butoxymethyl)-
acetanilide (common name "butachlor");
2-chloro-N-(ethoxymethyl)-6'-ethyl-p-aceto-
toluidide (common name "acetochlor");
Ethyl ester of N-chloroacetyl-N-(2,6-di-
ethylphenyl)glycine (common name
"diethatyl thyl");

-36-

- 2-chloro-N-(2,6-dimethylph nyl)-N-(2-m th xy thyl)acetamid (common nam "dim thachl r");
- 2-chloro-N-(2-n-propoxyethyl)-2',6'-diethyl-
5 acetanilide (common name "pretilachlor");
- 2-chloro-N-(2-methoxy-1-methylethyl)-6'-ethyl-*o*-acetotoluidide (common name "metolachlor");
- 10 2-chloro-2',6'-dimethyl-N-(1-pyrazol-1-yl-methyl)acetanilide (common name "metazachlor");
- 2-chloro-N-(2,6-dimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-N-(1H-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)acetamide;
- 15 2-chloro-N-isopropyl-1-(3,5,5-trimethyl-cyclohexen-1-yl)acetamide (common name "trimexachlor");
- 2-Chloro-2'-methyl-6'-methoxy-N-(isopropoxymethyl)acetanilide;
- 20 2-Chloro-2'-methyl-6'-trifluoromethyl-N-(ethoxymethyl)acetanilide.
- N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-N-(1-methoxyprop-2-yl)-2-chloroacetamide;
- N-(1H-pyrazol-2-ylmethyl)-N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-2-chloroacetamide and
- 25 N-(1-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-5-yl)-2-chloroacetamide.

Examples of important pyridine herbicides

30 include:

- 3-pyridinecarboxylic acid, -2-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4,5-dihydro-2-thiazolyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-, methyl ester;
- 35 3-pyridinecarboxylic acid, 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)-5-(1H-pyrazol-1-ylcarbonyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-, methyl ester;

-37-

3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)-6-trifluoromethyl, dimethyl ester.

5 3,5-pyridin dicarboxylic acid, 2-(difluoromethyl)-4-(2-methylpropyl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)-, S,S-dimethyl ester.

Examples of important heterocyclyl phenyl ethers include:

10 5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-3-(3'-[1-ethoxycarbonyl]-ethoxy-4'-nitrophenoxy)-1-methylpyrazole;
 5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-3-(3'-methoxy-4'-nitrophenoxy)-1-methylpyrazole;
 15 5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-3-(3'-[1-butoxycarbonyl]-ethoxy-4'-nitrophenoxy)-4-methylpyrazole;
 5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-3-(3'-methylsulfamoylcarbonyl propoxy-4'-nitrophenoxy)-4-methylpyrazole;
 20 5-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-3-(3'-propoxycarbonylmethyloxime-4'-nitrophenoxy)-1-methylpyrazole;
 (±)-2-[4-[[5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl]-oxy]phenoxy]propanoic acid.
 25

Examples of important sulfonylureas include:

Benzenesulfonamide, 2-chloro-N-[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]-carbonyl], (common name "chlorsulfuron");
 30 Benzoic acid, 2-[[[(4-chloro-6-methoxy-2-pyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]-sulfonyl]-ethyl ester, (common name "chlormuron ethyl");
 35 2-Thiophenecarboxylic acid, 3-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]-carbonyl]-amino]sulfonyl]-, methyl ester (cod No. DPX-M6316);

- Benzoic acid, 2-[[[(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-methyl ester (common name "sulfometur methyl");
- 5 Benzenesulfonamide, 2-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl] (common name "triasulfuron");
- 10 Benzoic acid, 2-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-methyl ester (common name "metsulfuron methyl");
- 15 Benzoic acid, 2-[[[(4,6-bis(difluoromethoxy)-2-pyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]methyl ester; (common name "primisulfuron")
- 20 Pyridine, 3-[[[(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-N,N-dimethylcarbamoyl, (common name "nicosulfuron");
- Pyridine, 3-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-ethylsulfonyl, (code number "DPX E9636");
- 25 Benzenesulfonamide, 2-(methoxyethoxy)-N-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl], (common name "cinosulfuron")
- 30 Methyl-2-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-methyl]benzoate, (common name "bensulfuron methyl");
- 35 N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]-3-chloro-4-methoxycarbonyl-1-methoxycarbonyl-1-methylpyrazole, (code number "NC-319");
- N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]-4-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylpyrazole, (code number "NC-311");

-39-

- N-[(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)amin -
carbonyl]-1-(1-m thyl thyl)-1H-imidazole-
2-sulfonamid ;
- 5 N-[(4-methoxy-6-m thylpyrimidin-2-yl)-
aminocarbonyl]-1-(1-methylethyl)-1H-
imidazole-2-sulfonamide;
- N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino-
carbonyl]-1-(1-methylethyl)-1H-
imidazole-2-sulfonamide;
- 10 N-[(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)amino-
carbonyl]-1-ethyl-1H-imidazole-2-sul-
fonamide;
- N-[(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)-
aminocarbonyl]-1-ethyl-1H-imidazole-2-
sulfonamide;
- 15 N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino-
carbonyl]-1-ethyl-1H-imidazole-2-
sulfonamide;
- N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino-
carbonyl]-5-bromo-1-methyl-1H-imidazole-
4-sulfonamide.
- 20

Examples of important imidazolinone
herbicides include:

- 25 3-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 2-[4,5-dihydro-
4-methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo-1H-
imidazol-2-yl]-;
- 3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid, 2-[4,5-dihydro-
4-methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-5-oxo-1H-
imidazol-2-yl]-;
- 30 Benzoic Acid, 2-[4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-4-(1-
methylethyl)-5-oxo-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-
4(or 5)-methyl;
- 3-pyridinecarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl-2-[4-
m thyl-4-(1-m thylethyl)-5-oxo-1H-
imidazol-2-yl]-;
- 35

- 3-pyridinecarb xylic acid, 2-[4,5-dihydro-
4-m thyl-4-(1-methyl thyl)-5-oxo-1H-
imidazol-2-yl]-5-m thyl-, ammonium
salt;
- 5 2-(5-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1-H-imidazol-
4-on-2-yl)-pyridin-3-carboxylic acid;
2-(5-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1-H-imidazol-
4-on-2-yl)5-(m)ethyl isonicotinic acid;
2-[5-(1-Fluoroethyl)-5-(m)ethyl-H-imidazol-
10 4-on-2-yl]isonicotinic acid;
2-(5-(Difluoromethyl-5-(m)ethyl-1-H-
imidazol-4-on-2-yl)-5-(m)ethyl-
isonicotinic acid;
2-(5-(1-Fluoroethyl)-5-(m)ethyl)-imidazol-
15 4-on-2-yl]isonicotinic (m)ethyl ester;

Examples of important benzoic acid
derivative herbicides include:

- 3,6-Dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid (common
20 name "dicamba"),
2,5-Dichloro-3-aminobenzoic acid (common
name "amiben" and "chloramiben"),
5-(2'-Chloro-4'-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-2-
nitrobenzoic acid (common name
25 "acifluorfen"),
2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile (common name
"dichlobenil"),
3,5,6-Trichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid
(common name "Tricamba"),
30 2,3,6-Trichlorobenzoic acid, and
2,3,5,6-Tetrachlorobenzoic acid,
and salts, esters and amides of the above acids.

Examples of other important herbicides
35 include:

- 2-Chl ro-4-(thylamino)-6-(is propylamino)-
s-triazin ;

-41-

- 4-Amino-6-tertbutyl-3-(methylthio)as-triazine-5(4H)one;
 Trifluor-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine;
 5 Benzeneamine, N-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,4-dimethyl-2,6-dinitro-;
 2-Pyrrolidinone, 3-chloro-4-(chloromethyl)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl], trans-;
 3-Isioxazolidinone, 2-[(2-chlorophenyl)-methyl]-4,4-dimethyl-;
 10 2-Imidazolidinone, 3-[5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-3-isoxazolyl]-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-;
 2-Chloro-4-(1-cyano-1-methylethylamino)-6-ethylamino-1,3,5-triazine;
 15 Methyl 5-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)-2-nitrobenzoate;
 1'-(Carboethoxy)ethyl-5-[2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]-2-nitrobenzoate;
 Ammonium-DL-homoalanine-4-yl(methyl)-phosphinate;
 20 1-[(2-Fluoro-4-chloro-5-(2,3-dimethylbutoxyphenyl)tetrahydrophthalimide and
 2-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazolidine-3,5-dione.

25 The herbicides of particular and preferred interest as co-herbicides with the azolopyrimidine sulfonamides of Formula I in compositions with antidotes according to this invention include each of the above-mentioned species from different chemical classes of compounds exemplified as important herbicides, particularly those of current commercial interest and use and those which may be determined of commercial utility.

Co-herbicidal compounds of preference
 35 include the following:
 alachlor,
 acetochlor,
 butachlor,

-42-

metolachl r,
pretilachlor
metazachl r,
2-chloro-2',6'-dimethyl-N-(2-m th xy thyl)-
5 acetanilide,

butylate and combinations thereof with the
commercial antidotes R-29148 or PPG-1292 and EPTC and
combinations thereof with the commercial antidotes R-
25788, R-29148 or PPG-1292 any of which may further
10 contain an extender, e.g., dietholate.

All of the above specifically-named
antidotes and herbicides are known in the art.

As further detailed infra, while not
necessary, the composition containing the herbicide-
15 antidote combination may also contain other additaments,
e.g., biocides such as insecticides, fungicides,
nematocides, miticides, etc., fertilizers, inert
formulation aids, e.g., surfactants, emulsifiers,
defoamers, dyes, extenders, etc.

20 Combinations may be made of any one or more
of the described antidote compounds with any one or more
of the herbicide compounds of Formula I and co-
herbicides mentioned herein.

It will be recognized by those skilled in
25 the art that all herbicides have varying degrees of
phytotoxicity to various plants because of the
sensitivity of the plant to the herbicide. Thus, e.g.,
although certain crops such as corn and soybeans have a
high level of tolerance (i.e., low sensitivity) to the
30 phytotoxic effect of alachlor, other crops, e.g., milo
(grain sorghum), rice and wheat, have a low level of
tolerance (i.e., high sensitivity) to the phytotoxic
effects of alachlor. The same type of sensitivity to
herbicides as shown by crop plants is also exhibited by
35 weeds, some of which are very sensitiv , others very
r sistant to th phyt t xic ffects f the herbicide.

-43-

When the sensitivity of a crop plant to a herbicide is low, whereas the sensitivity of a weed to that herbicide is high, the "selectivity factor" of the herbicide for preferentially injuring the weed while not
5 injuring the crop is high.

In an analogous manner, but more complex, an antidotal compound may, and commonly does, have varying degrees of crop protective effect against different herbicides in different crops. Accordingly, as will be
10 appreciated by those skilled in the art, the various antidotes of this invention, as with all classes of antidotal compounds, will have greater or lesser crop safening effects against various herbicides in various crops than in others. Thus, while a given antidotal
15 compound may have no crop protective ability against a given herbicide in a given crop, that same antidotal compound may have a very high crop protective ability against the same given herbicide in a different crop or against a different herbicide in the same crop. This is
20 an expected phenomenon.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Antidote Compounds

As mentioned earlier, the antidotal compounds used in the practice of this invention are
25 known compounds. The preferred compounds used herein are the 1,3-oxazolidine dichloroacetamides according to Formula III wherein the R_1 member is a heterocyclic radical. Those compounds and synthesis methods therefor are separately disclosed and claimed in the assignee's
30 said copending application, Serial No. 07/212,621 and its corresponding EP 304409, published February 22, 1989.

Biological Evaluation

Effective weed control coupled with low crop
35 injury is a result of treatment of a plant locus with a combination of herbicide compound and antidote compound. By application to the "plant locus" is meant application

to the plant growing medium, such as soil, as well as to the seeds, emerging seedlings, roots, stems, leaves, or other plant parts.

The phrase "combination of herbicide compound and antidote compound" embraces various methods of treatment. For example, the soil of a plant locus may be treated with a "tank-mix" composition containing a mixture of the herbicide and the antidote which is "in combination". Or, the soil may be treated with the herbicide and antidote compounds separately so that the "combination" is made on, or in, the soil. After such treatments of the soil with a mixture of herbicide and antidote or by separate or sequential application of the herbicide and antidote to the soil, the herbicide and antidote may be mixed into or incorporated into the soil either by mechanical mixing of the soil with implements or by "watering in" by rainfall or irrigation. The soil of a plant locus may also be treated with antidote by application of the antidote in a dispersible-concentrate form such as a granule. The granule may be applied to a furrow which is prepared for receipt of the crop seed and the herbicide may be applied to the plant locus either before or after in-furrow placement of the antidote-containing granule so that the herbicide and antidote form a "combination". Crop seed may be treated or coated with the antidote compound either while the crop seed is in-furrow just after seeding or, more commonly, the crop seed may be treated or coated with antidote prior to seeding into a furrow. The herbicide may be applied to the soil plant locus before or after seeding and a "combination" is made when both herbicide and antidote-coated seed are in the soil. Also contemplated as a "combination" is a commercially-convenient association or presentation of herbicide and antidote. For example, the herbicide and antidote components in concentrated form may be contained in separate con-

-45-

tainers, but such containers may be presented for sale or sold together as a "combination" (composition). Or, the herbicide and antidote components in concentrated form may be in a mixture in a single container as a
5 "combination". Either such "combination" may be diluted or mixed with adjuvants suitable for soil applications. Another example of a commercially-presented combination is a container of antidote-coated crop seed sold, or presented for sale, along with a container of herbicide
10 material. These containers may, or may not, be physically attached to each other, but nonetheless constitute a "combination of herbicide and antidote" when intended for use ultimately in the same plant locus.

15 In the foregoing description of various modes of application of the herbicide-antidote combinations, it is inherent that each form of application requires that in some manner, the herbicide and antidote will physically combine to form a
20 "composition" of those agents.

The amount of antidote employed in the methods and compositions of the invention will vary depending upon the particular herbicide with which the antidote is employed, the rate of application of the
25 herbicide, the particular crop to be protected, and the manner of application to the plant locus. In each instance the amount of antidote employed is a safening-effective amount, that is, the amount which reduces, or protects against, crop injury that otherwise would
30 result from the presence of the herbicide. The amount of antidote employed will be less than an amount that will substantially injure the crop plant.

The antidote can be applied to the crop plant locus in a mixture with the selected herbicide.
35 For example, whether the crop seed is first planted, a suitable mixture of antidote and herbicide, whether in a homogeneous liquid, emulsion, suspension or solid form,

can be applied to the surface of, or incorporated in, the soil in which the seed has been planted. Or, the herbicide-antidote mixture may be applied to the soil, and then the seed thereafter "drilled" into the soil below the soil layer containing the herbicide-antidote mixture. The herbicide will reduce or eliminate the presence of undesirable weed plants. Where the herbicide would by itself injure the crop seedlings, the presence of the antidote will reduce or eliminate the injury to the crop seed caused by the herbicide. It is not essential that the application of herbicide and the antidote to the plant locus be made using the selected herbicide and antidote in the form of a mixture or composition. The herbicide and the antidote may be applied to the plant locus in a sequential manner. For example, the antidote may be first applied to the plant locus and thereafter the herbicide is applied. Or, the herbicide may be first applied to the plant locus and thereafter the antidote is applied.

The ratio of herbicide to antidote may vary depending upon the crop to be protected, weed to be inhibited, herbicide used, etc., but normally a herbicide-to-antidote ratio ranging from 1:25-to-60:1 (preferably 1:5-to-30:1) parts by weight may be employed, although much higher rates of antidote may be used, e.g., 1:100-1:300 parts by weight of herbicide-to-antidote. As indicated above, the antidote may be applied to the plant locus in a mixture, i.e., a mixture of a herbicidally-effective amount of herbicide and a safening-effective amount of an antidote, or sequentially, i.e., the plant locus may be treated with an effective amount of the herbicide followed by a treatment with the antidote or vice versa. In general, effective herbicidal amounts are in the range of about 0.03 to about 12 kilograms/hectar, but rates as low as 0.004 kg/ha may be used effectively. The preferred range of rate of application is from about 0.1 to about 10 kg/ha. Pre-

ferably, antidote application rates range from about 8-10 kg/ha down to about 0.05 kg/ha. It will be appreciated that at times amounts either below or above these ranges will be necessary to obtain the best results. The selection of the herbicide to inhibit the emergence and growth of weeds depends upon the species of weeds to be controlled and the crop to be protected.

The application of the antidote can be made directly to the seed before planting. In this practice, a quantity of crop seed is first coated with the antidote. The coated seed is thereafter planted. The herbicide may be applied to the soil before or after the coated seed is planted.

In field applications, the herbicide, antidote, or a mixture thereof, may be applied to the plant locus without any adjuvants other than a solvent. Usually, the herbicide, antidote, or a mixture thereof, is applied in conjunction with one or more adjuvants in liquid or solid form. Compositions or formulations containing mixtures of an appropriate herbicide and antidote usually are prepared by admixing the herbicide and antidote with one or more adjuvants such as diluents, solvents, extenders, carriers, conditioning agents, water, wetting agents, dispersing agents, or emulsifying agents, or any suitable combination of these adjuvants. These mixtures may be in the form of particulate solids, granules, pellets, wettable powders, dusts, solutions, aqueous dispersions, or emulsions.

Application of the herbicide, antidote, or mixture thereof, can be carried out by conventional techniques utilizing, for example, hand-carried or tractor-mounted spreaders, power dusters, boom and hand sprayers, spray dusters, and granular applicators. If desired, application of the compositions of the invention to plants can be accomplished by incorporating the compositions in the soil or other media.

-48-

Evaluations of safening activity of a wide variety of representative antidote compounds of this invention were carried out using the specific procedure of Example 1 below in greenhouse testing. Measurements of biological response as reported in Tables 1-3 were made in the following manner. A visual comparison was made between a crop plant treated with a herbicide alone and crop plant having no herbicide or antidote treatment. A number was assigned to this visual comparison indicating the percent injury or inhibition to the herbicide-alone treated crop plant (column "WO" in the tables indicating herbicide "without" antidote). Also, a visual comparison was made between the crop plant treated with herbicide + antidote combination and the crop plant having no herbicide or antidote treatment. A number was assigned to this visual comparison indicating the percent injury or inhibition to the herbicide + antidote treated crop plant (column "W" in the tables indicating herbicide "with" antidote). Observations of response by the weed species to herbicide or herbicide + antidote were similarly recorded. The degree of reduction of herbicide injury provided by an antidote compound is indicated by the magnitude that the plant inhibition number of column "WO" exceeds the corresponding number of column "W". Also reported in the tables are data in parenthesis showing "safening effect" (defined below) for the herbicide + antidote combinations calculated from the plant inhibition numbers. These tables may show crop or weed column headings under which there are no data. The lack of such data is an indication of a failed test or that the particular herbicide + antidote rate combination was not tested with any crop or weed.

Listed below are the names of the antidotal compounds of preference herein and representative ones

ther in for which data are reported in the tables.

<u>Antidote No.</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>
1	4-Penten nitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio],
5	2 Acetic acid, (diphenylmethoxy)-, methyl ester,
3	Benzenemethanamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl-, hydrochloride,
10	4 Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl-O-(3-methylphenyl) ester,
5	5-Thiazolecarboxylic acid, 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl ester),
15	6 Pyrimidine, 4,6-dichloro-2-phenyl-,
7	1H, 3H-Naphtho[1,8-cd]pyran-1,3-dione,
8	Benzeneacetonitrile, α -{[(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methoxy]imino}-,
20	9 Acetamide, N,N-Bis(2-propenyl)- α,α -dichloro, (also, N,N-diallyl dichloroacetamide),
10	Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-5-(2-furanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-,
25	11 Cis/Trans-piperazine, 1,4-bis(dichloroacetyl)-2,5-dimethyl,
12	1-Oxa-4-azaspiro[4.5]decane, 4-(dichloroacetyl)-, (also, 4-dichloroacetyl-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-(4,5)decane),
30	13 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl,
14	Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl,
35	15 Acetamide, 2,2-dichloro-N-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl-methyl)-N-2-propenyl,

-50-

	<u>Antidot No.</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>
	16	Ethanone, 2,2-dichloro-1-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydrido-1-methyl-2-isoquinolinyl,
5	17	1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-,
	18	5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
	19	1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)acetate,
10	20	O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime,
	21	4-(Dichloroacetyl)-2,3-dihydro-3-methyl-2H-1,4-benzoxazine.

15 The following lists identify the herbicides and co-herbicides used in tests, the data for which is reported in the tables below:

	<u>Herbicide No.</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>
20	1	5,5-Dimethyl-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
	2	5-Methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
25	3	5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-nitrophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
	4	5,7-Dimethyl-N-[2-methoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
30	5	5-Methyl-7-ethoxy-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
35	6	N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo-[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,

-51-

<u>Herbicide No.</u>		<u>Nomenclature</u>
	7	N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazol-10-yl)-2,6-dichlorophenyl sulfonamide,
5	8	5-Fluoromethyl-7-methoxy-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide,
	9	5-Methoxy-7-fluoro-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-c]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.
10		
<u>Co-Herbicide</u>		<u>Nomenclature</u>
	A	2-Chloro-N-(ethoxymethyl)-6'-ethyl-p-acetotoluidide ("acetochlor"),
	B	2-Chloro-N-(2-methoxy-1-methylethyl)-6'-ethyl-p-acetotoluidide ("metolachlor"),
15		
	C	S-Ethyl-bis(2-methylpropyl)carbamothioate ("butylate"),
	D	S-ethyl dipropylcarbamothioate, (common name "EPTC"),
20		
	E	N,N-Dimethyl-N'-[4-(1-methylethyl)phenyl]urea, (common name "isoproturon"),
	F	Benzoic acid, 2-[[[4,6-bis(difluoromethoxy)-2-pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]methyl ester, (common name "primisulfuron"),
25		
	G	2-Chloro-1',6'-diethyl-N-(methoxymethyl)acetanilide, (common name "alachlor"),
30		
	H	2-Chloro-1',6'-diethyl-N-(butoxymethyl)acetanilide, (common name "butachlor").
35		

-52-

In the following lists, azolopyrimidin sulfonamide No. 2 in combination with Antidote Nos. 9, 10, 12, 13, 15 and 18-20 and with herbicides A, B or C are particularly preferred.

5

Example 1

The following procedure shows interaction between herbicide and antidote when both are incorporated in a soil cover layer before emergence of crop and weed species. Containers were filled and compacted with a fumigated silt loam top soil to a depth of about 1.3 cm from the top of the container. A first container was designated as an untreated control, a second container was designated as a herbicide control, and a third container was designated as a herbicide + antidote test container. Each of the containers was seeded with a crop species. A measured amount of each herbicide dispersed or dissolved in acetone or water was applied to a measured quantity of soil. To this same quantity of soil treated with herbicide, there was added a measured amount of antidote dispersed or dissolved in acetone or water. The quantity of soil treated with the herbicide and antidote was thoroughly mixed to incorporate the herbicide and antidote in the soil uniformly. The seed bed in the third container of soil was covered with the soil treated with the herbicide and antidote and the container was leveled. For each test series, the seed beds of the first and second containers were likewise covered by soil layers. The cover layer of the first container was not treated with herbicide or antidote. The cover layer of the second container had a measured quantity of herbicide alone incorporated therein. Each container received 0.6 mm of overhead irrigation. The containers were then placed on a bench in a greenhouse and sub-irrigated as required for the duration of the test. Plant response was observed about three weeks after initial treatment.

-53-

In the tables below, the rates of application of herbicides and antidotes are given in kilograms/hectare and, as noted above, the following symbols have the indicated meaning:

5 $W = \% \text{ Plant Inhibition caused by combination of herbicide and antidote.}$

$WO = \% \text{ Plant Inhibition caused by herbicide alone.}$

Data reported in parentheses = $\%$ Safening

10 Effect.

$$(\text{ }) = \frac{WO - W}{WO} \times 100$$

15 In this test, Antidote Nos. 1-12 were tested against Herbicide Nos. 1-5 in a plurality of crops, i.e., corn, grain sorghum, soybeans, wheat and rice, in the presence of the weeds, yellow foxtail and velvet-leaf, having the symbols "YEFT" and "VELE", respectively. Results are reported in Table 1.

20

-54-

Table 1

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN W	CORN WO	SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
						W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
1	2.24			15		85	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	45	45		
1	0.56			0		75	80	35	25	40	45	45	45				
1	0.14			0		20	70	10	10	20	35						
1	2.24	1	2.24	25	(0)	60	80	25	15	60	45	60	60	45	45		
						(29)	(11)	(17)	(50)	(0)	(0)						
1	0.56	1	2.24	10	(0)	35	80	10	15	50	45	50	50	45	45		
						(53)	(0)	(71)	(40)	(0)	(0)						
1	0.14	1	2.24	10	(0)	20	80	0	0	20	30	20	20	30	30		
						(0)	(0)	(100)	(100)	(0)	(14)						
1	2.24	2	2.24	25	(0)	60	80	15	20	45	45	45	45	45	45		
						(29)	(11)	(50)	(33)	(25)	(0)						
1	0.56	2	2.24	15	(0)	20	80	10	10	40	35	40	40	35	35		
						(73)	(0)	(71)	(60)	(0)	(22)						
1	0.14	2	2.24	10	(0)	10	75	10	0	40	30	40	40	30	30		
						(50)	(0)	(0)	(100)	(0)	(14)						
1	2.24	3	2.24	10	(33)	70	80	30	23	55	45	55	55	45	45		
						(18)	(11)	(0)	(17)	(8)	(0)						
1	0.56	3	2.24	0	(0)	30	80	25	15	50	35	50	50	35	35		
						(60)	(0)	(29)	(40)	(0)	(22)						

- 55 -

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOSE NO.	RATE	CORN W	WO	SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
						W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
1	0.14	3	2.24	0	(0)	25	(0)	75	(0)	15	(0)	0	(100)	45	(0)	30	(0)
1	2.24	4	2.24	23	(0)	70	(18)	85	(5)	40	(0)	45	(0)	80	(0)	50	(0)
1	0.56	4	2.24	10	(0)	30	(60)	75	(6)	40	(0)	25	(0)	65	(0)	40	(11)
1	0.14	4	2.24	10	(0)	25	(0)	75	(0)	15	(0)	10	(0)	45	(0)	20	(43)
1	2.24	5	2.24	15	(0)	30	(65)	80	(11)	15	(50)	15	(50)	60	(0)	60	(0)
1	0.56	5	2.24	10	(0)	15	(80)	80	(0)	15	(57)	10	(60)	50	(0)	40	(11)
1	0.14	5	2.24	0	(0)	10	(50)	70	(0)	10	(0)	0	(100)	30	(0)	30	(14)
1	2.24	6	2.24	35	(0)	95	(0)	90	(0)	55	(0)	50	(0)	65	(0)	75	(0)
1	0.56	6	2.24	20	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)	20	(43)	15	(40)	25	(38)	50	(0)

-56-

Table 1
 % PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT (%)

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
1	0.14	6	2.24	0	(0)	20	(0)	70	(0)	10	(0)	0	(100)	20	(0)	30	(14)
1	2.24	7	2.24	15	(0)	30	(65)	85	(5)	30	(0)	45	(0)	70	(0)	40	(11)
1	0.56	7	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	80	(0)	15	(57)	0	(100)	35	(13)	30	(33)
1	0.14	7	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	70	(0)	0	(100)	0	(100)	20	(0)	25	(29)
1	2.24	8	2.24	10	(33)	10	(88)	85	(5)	30	(0)	45	(0)	30	(50)	40	(11)
1	0.56	8	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	80	(0)	15	(57)	10	(60)	20	(50)	30	(33)
1	0.14	8	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	80	(0)	10	(0)	0	(100)	0	(100)	20	(43)
1	2.24	9	2.24	15	(0)	40	(53)	85	(6)	25	(17)	35	(0)	45	(25)	45	(0)
1	0.56	9	2.24	0	(0)	35	(53)	85	(0)	20	(43)	30	(0)	40	(0)	45	(0)
1	0.14	9	2.24	10	(0)	15	(33)	80	(0)	10	(0)	15	(0)	20	(0)	30	(14)

-57-

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
1	2.24	10	2.24	15	(0)	20	(76)	85	(6)	25	(17)	40	(0)	50	(17)	45	(0)
1	0.56	10	2.24	10	(0)	15	(80)	80	(0)	15	(57)	20	(20)	40	(0)	35	(22)
1	0.14	10	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	75	(0)	0	(100)	0	(100)	35	(0)	30	(14)
1	2.24	11	2.24	10	(33)	25	(71)	85	(6)	40	(0)	40	(0)	35	(42)	45	(0)
1	0.56	11	2.24	0	(0)	30	(60)	80	(0)	40	(0)	35	(0)	20	(50)	40	(11)
1	0.14	11	2.24	0	(0)	10	(50)	75	(0)	15	(0)	0	(100)	15	(25)	30	(14)
1	2.24	12	2.24	15	(0)	45	(47)	85	(6)	15	(50)	20	(33)	70	(0)	45	(0)
1	0.56	12	2.24	10	(0)	10	(87)	80	(0)	10	(71)	15	(40)	60	(0)	40	(11)
1	0.14	12	2.24	10	(0)	0	(100)	75	(0)	0	(100)	0	(100)	25	(0)	30	(14)

Table 1

PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT (1)

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
2	1.12			70		100		75		70		95		98		80	
2	0.28			30		99		70		20		20		70		50	
2	0.07			10		60		45		15		10		60		35	
2	1.12	1	2.24	80	(0)	100	(0)	85	(0)	75	(0)	90	(0)	99	(0)	80	(0)
2	0.28	1	2.24	30	(0)	100	(0)	60	(14)	30	(0)	45	(0)	90	(0)	50	(0)
2	0.07	1	2.24	0	(100)	90	(0)	35	(22)	15	(0)	10	(0)	45	(25)	30	(0)
2	1.12	2	2.24	40	(43)	100	(0)	65	(13)	60	(14)	90	(5)	95	(0)	60	(25)
2	0.28	2	2.24	10	(69)	95	(0)	45	(36)	20	(0)	30	(0)	65	(7)	40	(20)
2	0.07	2	2.24	0	(100)	70	(0)	50	(0)	0	(100)	0	(100)	40	(33)	30	(14)
2	1.12	3	2.24	45	(36)	100	(0)	65	(13)	80	(0)	99	(0)	99	(0)	65	(19)

-59-

Table 1
3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
2	0.28	3	2.24	25	(17)	100	(0)	45	(36)	45	(0)	40	(0)	85	(0)	45	(10)
2	0.07	3	2.24	0	(100)	75	(0)	40	(11)	10	(33)	0	(100)	45	(25)	35	(0)
2	1.12	4	2.24	99	(0)	100	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	80	(0)
2	0.28	4	2.24	90	(0)	100	(0)	60	(14)	80	(0)	80	(0)	99	(0)	60	(0)
2	0.07	4	2.24	45	(0)	100	(0)	55	(0)	60	(0)	50	(0)	95	(0)	55	(0)
2	1.12	5	2.24	45	(36)	100	(0)	70	(6)	70	(0)	95	(0)	100	(0)	75	(0)
2	0.28	5	2.24	15	(50)	98	(0)	60	(14)	40	(0)	60	(0)	75	(0)	60	(0)
2	0.07	5	2.24	0	(100)	70	(0)	45	(0)	10	(33)	0	(0)	65	(0)	40	(0)
2	1.12	6	2.24	85	(0)	100	(0)	65	(13)	65	(7)	95	(0)	95	(0)	70	(13)
2	0.28	6	2.24	35	(0)	100	(0)	55	(21)	50	(0)	70	(0)	80	(0)	65	(0)

Table 1

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
2	0.07	6	2.24	0	(100)	85	(0)	40	(11)	15	(0)	10	(0)	15	(75)	35	(0)
2	1.12	7	2.24	35	(50)	100	(0)	75	(0)	75	(0)	90	(5)	80	(18)	80	(0)
2	0.28	7	2.24	15	(50)	99	(0)	60	(0)	35	(0)	40	(0)	55	(21)	45	(10)
2	0.07	7	2.24	0	(100)	20	(67)	35	(22)	10	(33)	10	(0)	30	(50)	35	(0)
2	1.12	8	2.24	20	(71)	100	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)	90	(5)	95	(0)	70	(13)
2	0.28	8	2.24	0	(100)	45	(55)	40	(43)	40	(0)	65	(0)	35	(50)	40	(20)
2	0.07	8	2.24	0	(100)	10	(83)	40	(11)	10	(33)	10	(0)	30	(50)	30	(14)
2	1.12	9	2.24	10	(86)	100	(0)	70	(6)	65	(7)	98	(0)	100	(0)	75	(6)
2	0.28	9	2.24	0	(100)	99	(0)	65	(7)	45	(0)	90	(0)	99	(0)	65	(0)
2	0.07	9	2.24	0	(100)	70	(0)	45	(0)	15	(0)	15	(0)	70	(0)	35	(0)

- 61 -

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	NO.	ANTI- DOTE RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
2	1.12	10	2.24	20	(71)	100	(0)	80	(0)	85	(0)	98	(0)	95	(0)	70	(13)
2	0.28	10	2.24	20	(33)	85	(14)	40	(43)	25	(0)	50	(0)	60	(14)	45	(10)
2	0.07	10	2.24	10	(0)	60	(0)	30	(33)	10	(33)	15	(0)	35	(42)	30	(0)
2	1.12	11	2.24	35	(50)	100	(0)	45	(40)	65	(7)	90	(5)	98	(0)	50	(38)
2	0.28	11	2.24	20	(33)	98	(0)	35	(50)	30	(0)	15	(25)	80	(0)	45	(10)
2	0.07	11	2.24	0	(100)	80	(0)	30	(33)	15	(0)	15	(0)	60	(0)	30	(14)
2	1.12	12	2.24	35	(50)	100	(0)	45	(40)	60	(14)	100	(0)	90	(8)	65	(19)
2	0.28	12	2.24	10	(67)	99	(0)	40	(43)	50	(0)	90	(0)	70	(0)	60	(0)
2	0.07	12	2.24	0	(100)	40	(33)	25	(44)	20	(0)	40	(0)	35	(42)	40	(0)

-62-

Table 1

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
3	4.48		2.24	35		70		80		25		75		40		60	
3	1.12		2.24	15		55		70		25		35		25		20	
3	0.28		2.24	10		35		70		20		15		20		10	
3	4.48	1	2.24	60	(0)	75	(0)	80	(0)	30	(0)	60	(20)	65	(0)	55	(8)
3	1.12	1	2.24	20	(0)	45	(18)	70	(0)	20	(20)	50	(0)	60	(0)	45	(0)
3	0.28	1	2.24	0	(100)	25	(29)	60	(14)	20	(0)	35	(0)	40	(0)	35	(0)
3	4.48	2	2.24	35	(0)	65	(7)	85	(0)	35	(0)	65	(13)	80	(0)	80	(0)
3	1.12	2	2.24	20	(0)	25	(55)	70	(0)	30	(0)	60	(0)	45	(0)	35	(0)
3	0.28	2	2.24	15	(0)	10	(72)	55	(21)	15	(25)	45	(0)	30	(0)	30	(0)
3	4.48	3	2.24	45	(0)	90	(0)	75	(6)	35	(0)	90	(0)	60	(0)	60	(0)
3	1.12	3	2.24	25	(0)	65	(0)	55	(21)	25	(0)	45	(0)	40	(0)	35	(0)

-63-

Table 1
3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
3	0.28	3	2.24	10	(0)	30	(14)	45	(38)	20	(0)	35	(0)	25	(0)	20	(0)
3	4.48	4	2.24	99	(0)	100	(0)	90	(0)	55	(0)	85	(0)	75	(0)	75	(0)
3	1.12	4	2.24	90	(0)	99	(0)	70	(0)	35	(0)	60	(0)	60	(0)	30	(0)
3	0.28	4	2.24	40	(0)	80	(0)	63	(7)	25	(0)	40	(0)	30	(0)	20	(0)
3	4.48	5	2.24	35	(0)	60	(14)	80	(0)	30	(0)	55	(27)	75	(0)	65	(0)
3	1.12	5	2.24	0	(100)	20	(64)	70	(0)	20	(0)	45	(0)	30	(0)	55	(0)
3	0.28	5	2.24	0	(100)	10	(71)	50	(29)	10	(50)	15	(0)	35	(0)	25	(0)
3	4.48	6	2.24	60	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	35	(0)	55	(27)	65	(0)	60	(0)
3	1.12	6	2.24	20	(0)	65	(0)	60	(14)	25	(0)	30	(14)	60	(0)	45	(0)
3	0.28	6	2.24	0	(100)	43	(0)	55	(21)	15	(25)	30	(0)	65	(0)	40	(0)

-64-

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
3	4.48	7	2.24	20	(43)	75	(0)	80	(0)	25	(0)	90	(0)	45	(0)	40	(33)
3	1.12	7	2.24	15	(0)	30	(45)	65	(7)	20	(20)	45	(0)	55	(0)	35	(0)
3	0.28	7	2.24	10	(0)	10	(71)	65	(7)	15	(25)	15	(0)	25	(0)	20	(0)
3	4.48	8	2.24	25	(29)	40	(43)	80	(0)	30	(0)	85	(0)	35	(13)	45	(25)
3	1.12	8	2.24	20	(0)	20	(64)	65	(7)	20	(20)	60	(0)	20	(20)	20	(0)
3	0.28	8	2.24	10	(0)	10	(71)	40	(43)	15	(25)	25	(0)	15	(25)	10	(0)
3	4.48	9	2.24	15	(57)	70	(0)	85	(0)	35	(0)	75	(0)	45	(0)	55	(8)
3	1.12	9	2.24	10	(33)	45	(18)	65	(7)	30	(0)	60	(0)	40	(0)	30	(0)
3	0.28	9	2.24	0	(100)	0	(100)	30	(57)	20	(0)	40	(0)	0	(100)	10	(0)
3	4.48	10	2.24	35	(0)	70	(0)	80	(0)	35	(0)	80	(0)	30	(25)	35	(42)

-65-

Table 1
3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
3	1.12	10	2.24	15	(0)	20	(64)	50	(29)	20	(20)	45	(0)	30	(0)	25	(0)
3	0.28	10	2.24	10	(0)	0	(100)	55	(21)	10	(50)	10	(33)	15	(25)	25	(0)
3	4.48	11	2.24	25	(29)	80	(0)	75	(6)	30	(0)	85	(0)	55	(0)	65	(0)
3	1.12	11	2.24	20	(0)	45	(18)	50	(29)	20	(20)	65	(0)	25	(0)	25	(0)
3	0.28	11	2.24	10	(0)	10	(71)	35	(50)	10	(50)	20	(0)	10	(50)	20	(0)
3	4.48	12	2.24	30	(14)	75	(0)	70	(13)	30	(0)	85	(0)	75	(0)	65	(0)
3	1.12	12	2.24	15	(0)	55	(0)	55	(21)	30	(0)	70	(0)	30	(0)	30	(0)
3	0.28	12	2.24	15	(0)	30	(14)	40	(43)	20	(0)	30	(0)	15	(25)	15	(0)

-66-

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO
4	0.018			99		100		75		75		65		90		40	
4	0.004			45		95		40		50		35		65		20	
4	0.001			0		25		30		15		20		20		0	
4	0.018	1	2.24	100	(0)	100	(0)	90	(0)	60	(20)	70	(0)	98	(0)	65	(0)
4	0.004	1	2.24	45	(0)	80	(16)	60	(0)	20	(60)	35	(0)	35	(46)	20	(0)
4	0.001	1	2.24	0	(0)	20	(20)	65	(0)	15	(0)	15	(25)	25	(0)	10	(0)
4	0.018	2	2.24	90	(9)	100	(0)	80	(0)	45	(40)	40	(38)	90	(0)	60	(0)
4	0.004	2	2.24	25	(44)	90	(5)	60	(0)	15	(70)	20	(43)	45	(31)	25	(0)
4	0.001	2	2.24	0	(0)	35	(0)	40	(0)	15	(0)	20	(0)	30	(0)	15	(0)
4	0.018	3	2.24	90	(9)	95	(5)	70	(7)	60	(20)	65	(0)	75	(17)	45	(0)
4	0.004	3	2.24	25	(44)	90	(5)	45	(0)	15	(70)	10	(71)	35	(46)	15	(25)

-67-

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN	SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
4	0.001	3	2.24	0	35	(0)	40	(0)	10	(33)	0	(100)	15	(25)	10	(0)
4	0.018	4	2.24	100	100	(0)	70	(6)	65	(13)	60	(8)	90	(0)	60	(0)
4	0.004	4	2.24	70	80	(16)	40	(0)	25	(50)	20	(43)	75	(0)	15	(25)
4	0.001	4	2.24	30	35	(0)	35	(0)	20	(0)	15	(25)	20	(0)	15	(0)
4	0.018	5	2.24	95	100	(0)	65	(13)	30	(60)	65	(0)	95	(0)	35	(13)
4	0.004	5	2.24	35	80	(16)	40	(0)	15	(70)	10	(71)	40	(38)	20	(0)
4	0.001	5	2.24	15	10	(60)	25	(17)	15	(0)	0	(100)	30	(0)	15	(0)
4	0.018	6	2.24	100	100	(0)	80	(0)	70	(6)	65	(0)	80	(11)	65	(0)
4	0.004	6	2.24	80	95	(0)	70	(0)	30	(40)	35	(0)	80	(0)	30	(0)
4	0.001	6	2.24	0	10	(60)	20	(33)	15	(0)	20	(0)	10	(50)	15	(0)

Table 1

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT (1)

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO
4	0.018	7	2.24	90	(9)	95	(5)	80	(0)	70	(6)	70	(0)	80	(11)	35	(13)
4	0.004	7	2.24	35	(22)	75	(21)	65	(0)	30	(40)	25	(29)	15	(77)	20	(0)
4	0.001	7	2.24	25	(0)	15	(40)	25	(17)	15	(0)	15	(25)	15	(25)	15	(0)
4	0.018	8	2.24	90	(9)	95	(5)	80	(0)	65	(13)	70	(0)	60	(33)	45	(0)
4	0.004	8	2.24	10	(78)	55	(53)	45	(0)	20	(60)	20	(43)	40	(38)	35	(0)
4	0.001	8	2.24	0	(0)	10	(60)	25	(17)	15	(0)	15	(25)	25	(0)	20	(0)
4	0.018	9	2.24	55	(44)	100	(0)	80	(0)	40	(47)	70	(0)	99	(0)	25	(38)
4	0.004	9	2.24	15	(67)	75	(21)	50	(0)	20	(60)	15	(57)	45	(31)	15	(25)
4	0.001	9	2.24	10	(0)	10	(60)	35	(0)	15	(0)	15	(25)	25	(0)	10	(0)
4	0.018	10	2.24	60	(39)	100	(0)	75	(0)	70	(6)	65	(0)	90	(0)	60	(0)

-69-

Table 1

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
4	0.004	10	2.24	25	(44)	70	(26)	50	(0)	20	(60)	20	(43)	25	(62)	20	(0)
4	0.001	10	2.24	10	(0)	20	(20)	25	(17)	15	(0)	20	(0)	15	(25)	15	(0)
4	0.018	11	2.24	65	(34)	100	(0)	65	(13)	45	(40)	45	(31)	80	(11)	40	(0)
4	0.004	11	2.24	10	(78)	80	(16)	35	(13)	25	(50)	35	(0)	25	(62)	20	(0)
4	0.001	11	2.24	0	(0)	40	(0)	30	(0)	25	(0)	30	(0)	15	(25)	20	(0)
4	0.018	12	2.24	40	(60)	100	(0)	75	(0)	15	(80)	45	(31)	30	(67)	30	(25)
4	0.004	12	2.24	15	(67)	90	(5)	35	(13)	15	(70)	30	(14)	30	(54)	30	(0)
4	0.001	12	2.24	0	(0)	0	(100)	25	(0)	10	(33)	20	(0)	20	(0)	20	(0)

-70-

Table 1
% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. N.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
5	1.12			55		85		85		90		75		80		70	
5	0.28			25		20		80		80		60		80		60	
5	0.07			15		10		80		40		25		25		25	
5	1.12	1	2.24	55	(0)	80	(60)	85	(0)	85	(6)	80	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)
5	0.28	1	2.24	30	(0)	45	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)	70	(0)	70	(13)	85	(0)
5	0.07	1	2.24	0	(100)	0	(100)	80	(0)	15	(63)	10	(60)	0	(100)	20	(20)
5	1.12	2	2.24	50	(9)	95	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)	85	(0)	85	(0)
5	0.28	2	2.24	25	(0)	70	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)	65	(0)	75	(6)	75	(0)
5	0.07	2	2.24	15	(0)	25	(0)	90	(0)	35	(13)	15	(40)	0	(100)	30	(0)
5	1.12	3	2.24	50	(9)	95	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)	75	(0)	95	(0)	90	(0)
5	0.28	3	2.24	20	(20)	65	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)	65	(0)	75	(6)	65	(0)

-71-

Table 1

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
5	0.07	3	2.24	15	(0)	10	(0)	80	(0)	45	(0)	15	(40)	20	(20)	20	(20)
5	1.12	4	2.24	55	(0)	95	(0)	99	(0)	90	(0)	75	(0)	95	(0)	90	(0)
5	0.28	4	2.24	30	(0)	45	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)	45	(25)	70	(13)	70	(0)
5	0.07	4	2.24	0	(100)	35	(0)	80	(0)	15	(63)	0	(100)	0	(100)	20	(20)
5	1.12	5	2.24	25	(55)	50	(41)	80	(6)	70	(22)	55	(27)	80	(0)	75	(0)
5	0.28	5	2.24	15	(40)	40	(0)	85	(0)	40	(50)	15	(75)	80	(0)	50	(17)
5	0.07	5	2.24	10	(33)	20	(0)	80	(0)	25	(38)	0	(100)	15	(40)	20	(20)
5	1.12	6	2.24	50	(9)	90	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)	75	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)
5	0.28	6	2.24	30	(0)	75	(0)	80	(0)	55	(31)	60	(0)	75	(6)	65	(0)
5	0.07	6	2.24	15	(0)	30	(0)	80	(0)	15	(63)	10	(60)	40	(0)	30	(0)

-72-

Table 1

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
5	1.12	7	2.24	55	(0)	85	(0)	85	(0)	70	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	80	(0)
5	0.28	7	2.24	25	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	80	(0)	65	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)
5	0.07	7	2.24	0	(100)	15	(0)	80	(0)	0	(100)	10	(60)	0	(100)	25	(0)
5	1.12	8	2.24	80	(0)	90	(0)	85	(0)	90	(0)	65	(13)	80	(0)	75	(0)
5	0.28	8	2.24	30	(0)	45	(0)	85	(0)	75	(6)	65	(0)	65	(19)	60	(0)
5	0.07	8	2.24	15	(0)	15	(0)	80	(0)	30	(25)	10	(60)	0	(100)	25	(0)
5	1.12	9	2.24	55	(0)	90	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	80	(0)	95	(0)	85	(0)
5	0.28	9	2.24	35	(0)	45	(0)	80	(0)	55	(31)	40	(33)	70	(13)	35	(42)
5	0.07	9	2.24	0	(100)	0	(100)	75	(6)	15	(63)	0	(100)	15	(40)	25	(0)
5	1.12	10	2.24	55	(0)	75	(12)	85	(0)	85	(6)	65	(13)	70	(13)	80	(0)

-73-

Table 1

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		YEFT		VELE	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
5	0.28	10	2.24	20	(20)	25	(0)	85	(0)	55	(2)	30	(40)	70	(13)	60	(0)
5	0.07	10	2.24	10	(33)	15	(0)	80	(0)	35	(13)	15	(40)	60	(0)	40	(0)
5	1.12	11	2.24	55	(0)	95	(0)	85	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)
5	0.28	11	2.24	30	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)	50	(38)	45	(25)	40	(50)	35	(42)
5	0.07	11	2.24	15	(0)	20	(0)	80	(0)	30	(25)	60	(60)	15	(40)	20	(20)
5	1.12	12	2.24	45	(10)	60	(29)	85	(0)	55	(39)	35	(53)	25	(69)	35	(50)
5	0.28	12	2.24	35	(0)	70	(0)	90	(0)	65	(19)	45	(25)	25	(69)	45	(25)
5	0.07	12	2.24	20	(0)	50	(0)	80	(0)	45	(0)	40	(0)	30	(0)	40	(0)

-74-

Example 2

Following the same procedure described in Example 1, Antidot Nos. 1, 3-11 and 13-17 were tested for their efficacy against Herbicide No. 6. The same crop and 5 weed species used in Example 1 were used in this test. Results are reported in Table 2.

3. PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT (1)

[illegible]

-77-

Table 2

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		VELE		YEFT	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
6	0.28	14	2.24	0	20 (100)	20	25 (20)	50	40	0	10	30	10	20	10		
6	1.12	14	2.24	20	65 (70)	65	95 (32)	80	80 (0)	20	15	25	40 (38)	50	75 (34)	55	75 (27)
6	0.07	2	2.24														
6	0.28	2	2.24														
6	1.12	2	2.24														
6	0.07	8	2.24	0		0		0		0	0	0		0		0	
6	0.28	8	2.24	15	20 (25)	10	25 (60)	70	40	0	0	10	10 (0)	10	10	10	10
6	1.12	8	2.24	25	65 (62)	40	95 (58)	80	80 (0)	0	15 (100)	5	40 (88)	40	75 (47)	40	75 (47)
6	0.07	15	2.24	0		0		0		0	0	0		0		0	
6	0.28	15	2.24	0	20 (100)	30	25	70	40	0	0	20	10	30	10		
6	1.12	15	2.24	25	65 (62)	95	95 (0)	80	80 (0)	30	15	40	40 (0)	65	75 (14)	70	75 (7)
6	0.07	16	2.24	0		0		0		0	0	0		0		0	

-78-

Table 2

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		VELE		YEFT	
				W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO
6	0.28	16	2.24	0	20 (100)	25	25 (0)	50	40	0	0	0	0	10	10 (0)	0	10 (100)
6	1.12	16	2.24	25	65 (62)	75	95 (22)	80	80 (0)	0	15 (100)	25	40 (38)	30	75 (60)	50	75 (34)
6	0.07	17	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0.28	17	2.24	15	20 (25)	60	25	60	40	0	0	20	0	40	10	40	10
6	1.12	17	2.24	60	65 (8)	80	95 (16)	80	80 (0)	10	15 (34)	25	40 (38)	50	75 (34)	70	75 (7)
6	0.07	6	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0.28	6	2.24	15	20 (25)	50	25	60	40	0	0	0	0	30	10	20	10
6	1.12	6	2.24	60	65 (8)	80	95 (16)	80	80 (0)	10	15 (34)	30	40 (25)	60	75 (20)	70	75 (7)
6	0.07	1	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0.28	1	2.24	0	20 (100)	20	25 (20)	50	40	0	0	0	0	20	10	20	10
6	1.12	1	2.24	50	65 (24)	90	95 (6)	80	80 (0)	10	15 (34)	20	40 (50)	50	75 (34)	70	75 (7)

-79-

Table 2

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT (1)

HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE	CORN		SORGHUM (GRAIN)		SOYBEAN		WHEAT		RICE		VELE		YEFT	
				W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO
6	0.07	10	2.24	0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
6	0.28	10	2.24	0	20 (100)	25	25 (0)	65	40	0		0		20	10	40	10
6	1.12	10	2.24	10	65 (85)	80	95 (16)	85	80	10	15 (34)	30	40 (25)	70	75 (7)	70	75 (7)

-80-

Exempl 3

Additional tests were conducted according to the procedure in Examples 1 and 2 in order to evaluate the antidotal effect of various antidotes against invention Herbicide No. 1 alone and in combination with co-herbicides A, B and C. Also, combinations of these co-herbicidal compounds and invention Herbicide No. 2 were also tested. In this test the crops were corn and sorghum and eight (8) weeds having the following identification by symbol:

MOGL - Morningglory
COBU - Cocklebur
VELE - Velvetleaf
BLNS - Black nightshade
YEFT - Yellow foxtail
YENS - Yellow nutsedge
BYGR - Barnyardgrass
SHCA - Shattercane

Results of this test are shown in Table 3.

Table 3

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
					MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W	MO	W
-	1	2.24			80		80		85		95		55		100		98		100		50		55	
-	1	1.12			70		80		85		95		60		100		90		100		45		55	
-	1	0.56			60		80		80		95		20		70		95		98		30		40	
-	1	0.28			60		75		75		85		10		50		90		99		20		20	
-	1	0.14			40		65		70		80		15		25		75		80		10		10	
-	1	0.07			20		60		65		70		0		15		45		50		0		0	
-	1	0.04			15		60		45		70		0		0		25		35		0		0	
-	1	2.24	10		80		80		80		95		30		90		95		100		75		70	
-	1	1.12	10		70		80		85		95		20		80		90		100		55		60	
-	1	0.56	10		70		80		80		85		25		75		80		100		50		60	
-	1	0.28	10		60		70		70		80		15		40		65		99		30		35	

* Antidote application rate is 0.56.

Table 3

* PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. N.	HERB. NO.	ANTI- DOTE RATE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
			NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W
-	1	0.14 10	50	(0)	75	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	10	(0)	15	(0)	60	(20)	98	(0)	20	(0)	25	(0)
-	1	0.07 10	35	(0)	55	(8)	65	(0)	70	(0)	10	(0)	16	(33)	60	(0)	70	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)
-	1	0.04 10	30	(0)	50	(17)	60	(0)	65	(7)	0	(0)	0	(0)	40	(0)	55	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)
-	1	2.24 12	90	(0)	95	(0)	95	(0)	99	(18)	45	(20)	80	(20)	80	(18)	99	(1)	40	(20)	40	(27)
-	1	1.12 12	80	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	98	(0)	30	(50)	75	(25)	80	(11)	100	(0)	35	(22)	35	(36)
-	1	0.56 12	75	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	95	(0)	15	(25)	65	(7)	80	(10)	85	(13)	30	(0)	35	(13)
-	1	0.28 12	70	(0)	90	(0)	75	(0)	98	(0)	10	(0)	60	(0)	85	(6)	75	(24)	20	(0)	30	(0)
-	1	0.14 12	70	(0)	90	(0)	80	(0)	95	(0)	10	(33)	35	(0)	85	(0)	75	(6)	20	(0)	20	(0)
-	1	0.07 12	40	(0)	65	(0)	60	(8)	95	(0)	0	(0)	10	(33)	45	(0)	30	(40)	0	(0)	0	(0)

* Antidote application rate is 0.56.

Table 3

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. N.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLMS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
				NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W
-	1	0.04	12	35	(0)	60	(0)	60	(0)	90	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	40	(0)	30	(14)	0	(0)	0	(0)
-	1	2.24	9	90	(0)	85	(0)	95	(0)	95	(0)	15	(73)	80	(20)	90	(8)	100	(0)	75	(0)	70	(0)
-	1	1.12	9	80	(0)	85	(0)	90	(0)	90	(5)	20	(67)	85	(15)	90	(0)	100	(0)	70	(0)	70	(0)
-	1	0.56	9	75	(0)	85	(0)	90	(0)	90	(5)	15	(25)	50	(29)	85	(11)	95	(3)	60	(0)	55	(0)
-	1	0.28	9	60	(0)	75	(0)	80	(0)	90	(0)	10	(0)	20	(60)	80	(11)	100	(0)	40	(0)	40	(0)
-	1	0.14	9	55	(0)	65	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	10	(33)	10	(60)	70	(7)	95	(0)	35	(0)	35	(0)
-	1	0.07	9	40	(0)	45	(25)	60	(8)	75	(0)	15	(0)	10	(33)	50	(0)	65	(0)	15	(0)	15	(0)
-	1	0.04	9	30	(0)	55	(8)	55	(0)	70	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	40	(0)	30	(14)	0	(0)	0	(0)

* Antidote application rate is 0.56.

Table 3

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. N.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOSE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
				WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W	WO	W
A	0.14	1	2.24	10	90	90	90	98	98	100	100	20	20	80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(64)	(64)	(20)	(20)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	1.12	10	85	90	90	98	98	100	100	20	20	85	85	100	100	100	100	100	100	75	75
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(67)	(67)	(15)	(15)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.56	10	85	90	90	95	95	95	95	25	25	55	55	100	100	100	100	98	98	55	55
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(21)	(21)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.28	10	80	95	90	90	90	100	100	20	20	45	45	100	100	100	100	98	98	50	50
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(10)	(10)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.14	10	70	85	85	90	90	100	100	15	15	30	30	100	100	99	99	98	98	40	40
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.07	10	60	80	80	80	80	100	100	10	10	15	15	100	100	100	100	98	98	20	20
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.04	10	50	70	70	70	70	100	100	10	10	10	10	100	100	95	95	99	99	20	20
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	2.24	12	85	90	90	98	98	99	99	25	25	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	90	90
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(55)	(55)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
A	0.14	1	1.12	12	80	90	90	98	98	100	100	35	35	99	99	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(42)	(42)	(1)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)

* Antidote application rate is 0.56.

Table 3

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
				NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W
A	0.14	1	0.56	12	80	(0)	95	(0)	95	(0)	99	20	(0)	80	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	98	(0)	65	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.28	12	80	(0)	90	(0)	98	(0)	100	15	(0)	80	(0)	80	(11)	98	(1)	99	(0)	60	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.14	12	80	(0)	80	(0)	90	(0)	98	15	(0)	60	(0)	100	(0)	98	(0)	98	(0)	40	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.07	12	70	(0)	75	(0)	85	(0)	100	0	(0)	35	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	99	(0)	35	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.04	12	50	(0)	75	(0)	80	(0)	100	0	(0)	15	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	25	(0)
A	0.14	1	2.24	9	80	(0)	85	(0)	95	(0)	100	20	(64)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	99	(0)	90	(0)
A	0.14	1	1.12	9	85	(0)	85	(0)	100	(0)	100	25	(58)	99	(1)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	80	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.56	9	80	(0)	85	(0)	95	(0)	100	15	(25)	55	(21)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	70	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.28	9	80	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	100	15	(0)	40	(10)	77	(0)	100	(0)	98	(0)	70	(0)

* Antidote application rate is 0.56.

Table 3

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND 3 SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOSE NO. *	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
				NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W
A	0.14	1	0.14	9	70	(0)	90	90	(0)	98	(0)	20	(0)	20	(20)	100	(0)	100	(0)	98	(0)	70	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.07	9	60	(0)	75	85	(0)	98	(0)	15	(0)	15	(0)	99	(0)	99	(0)	95	(0)	65	(0)
A	0.14	1	0.04	9	50	(0)	80	70	(0)	99	(0)	0	(0)	20	(0)	100	(0)	99	(0)	100	(0)	65	(0)

* Antidote applicate rate is 0.56.

-87-

Table 3

3 PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE NO.**	MOGL	COBU	VELE	BLNS	CORN	SORG	YEFT	YENS	BYGR	SHCA
					NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
A	0.56	2	1.12		85	90	95	99	85	100	100	100	100	99
A	0.56	2	0.28		75	80	90	99	25	100	100	100	100	95
B	1.12	2	1.12		75	80	80	99	80	100	100	100	95	90
B	1.12	2	0.28		70	95	75	80	20	100	99	100	98	85
C	1.12	2	1.12		85	85	98	90	80	100	100	99	90	90
C	1.12	2	0.28		70	70	80	95	15	100	98	99	80	85
A	0.56	2	1.12	9	90	85	95	100	50	100	100	100	100	90
					(0)	(4)	(0)	(0)	()	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(9)
A	0.56	2	0.28	9	80	90	80	99	20	98	100	100	100	85
					(0)	(0)	(11)	(0)	(20)	(2)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(11)
B	1.12	2	1.12	9	80	80	85	99	40	100	100	100	99	80
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(50)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(9)	(11)
B	1.12	2	0.28	9	70	75	80	95	20	95	100	99	95	70
					(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(4)	(0)	(1)	(3)	(18)
C	1.12	2	1.12	9	80	80	90	98	50	100	99	95	90	80
					(6)	(0)	(8)	(0)	(38)	(0)	(1)	(4)	(0)	(21)

** Antidote application rate is 2.24.

Table 3

PLANT INHIBITION AND SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.	RATE NO.**	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
					NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W	NO.	W
C	1.12	2	0.28	9	75	(0)	85	(11)	75	(6)	95	(0)	30	(0)	99	(1)	90	(8)	90	(9)	80	(0)	75	(21)
A	0.56	2	1.12	10	75	(12)	90	(0)	85	(11)	98	(1)	40	(53)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	90	(9)
A	0.56	2	0.28	10	80	(0)	90	(0)	80	(11)	100	(0)	25	(0)	95	(5)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	80	(16)
B	1.12	2	1.12	10	85	(0)	90	(0)	95	(0)	99	(0)	60	(25)	100	(0)	99	(1)	100	(0)	95	(0)	85	(5)
B	1.12	2	0.28	10	80	(0)	85	(0)	80	(0)	99	(0)	30	(0)	95	(5)	95	(4)	99	(1)	85	(13)	75	(12)
C	1.12	2	1.12	10	85	(0)	90	(0)	95	(3)	95	(0)	50	(38)	100	(0)	99	(1)	100	(0)	80	(11)	80	(11)
C	1.12	2	0.28	10	80	(0)	80	(0)	95	(0)	95	(0)	15	(0)	95	(5)	80	(0)	99	(0)	65	(19)	65	(24)
A	0.56	2	1.12	12	90	(0)	85	(5)	90	(5)	100	(0)	40	(53)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	99	(1)	85	(14)
A	0.56	2	0.28	12	80	(0)	90	(0)	85	(6)	100	(0)	25	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	80	(10)

** Antidote application rate is 2.24.

Table 3

% PLANT INHIBITION AND % SAFENING EFFECT ()

CO- HERB. NO.	RATE	HERB. NO.	RATE	ANTI- DOTE NO.**	MOGL		COBU		VELE		BLNS		CORN		SORG		YEFT		YENS		BYGR		SHCA	
					NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W	NO	W
B	1.12	2	1.12	12	75	(0)	85	(0)	80	(0)	90	(9)	40	(50)	100	(0)	100	(0)	100	(0)	99	(0)	80	(11)
B	1.12	2	0.28	12	75	(0)	90	(5)	75	(0)	98	(0)	35	(0)	98	(2)	98	(1)	99	(1)	90	(0)	75	(12)
C	1.12	2	1.12	12	85	(0)	80	(6)	95	(3)	95	(0)	45	(44)	100	(0)	98	(2)	99	(0)	90	(0)	85	(5)
C	1.12	2	0.28	12	70	(0)	80	(0)	80	(0)	100	(0)	20	(0)	99	(1)	85	(13)	80	(19)	75	(6)	80	(6)

** Antidote application rate is 2.24.

Example 4

Following the same procedure described in Example 1, ighteen (18) different antidotes were tested for their efficacy against H rbicide No. 9 in corn, grain sorghum, soybean and rice crops in the presence of velvetleaf and yellow foxtail weeds. Observations were taken eleven days after treatment. The test results are shown in Table 4, wherein the following symbols are used:

- 10 GRSO (grain sorghum);
 SOBE (soybean);
 WH (wheat);
 VELE (velvetleaf) and
 YEFT (yellow foxtail).

- 15 Plant injury is recorded as percent inhibition of growth.

Table 4

* Plant Inhibition

	Anti-dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 9 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
5	-	-	0.14	55	100	35	85	95	80	90
	-	-	0.04	10	90	25	30	85	40	60
	-	-	0.009	0	90	0	10	60	20	30
10	4	2.24	0.009	40	85	10	20	70	10	40
	4	2.24	0.04	50	90	10	65	85	40	60
	4	2.24	0.14	95	99	25	98	99	80	98
15	9	2.24	0.009	0	35	0	0	50	0	30
	9	2.24	0.04	10	90	30	20	90	30	70
	9	2.24	0.14	15	98	20	60	90	70	85
20	3	2.24	0.009	0	30	30	0	60	0	0
	3	2.24	0.04	0	85	0	10	80	50	60
	3	2.24	0.14	35	95	20	70	90	80	90
25	7	2.24	0.009	0	60	0	0	60	0	0
	7	2.24	0.04	0	80	0	10	85	70	40
	7	2.24	0.14	20	98	30	60	98	80	80

Table 4 (continued)

% Plant Inhibition									
Anti- dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 9 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
5									
11	2.24	0.009	0	80	0	0	40	0	0
11	2.24	0.04	0	95	0	0	70	30	40
11	2.24	0.14	5	98	0	40	95	90	95
10									
5	2.24	0.009	0	0	0	0	25	0	0
5	2.24	0.04	0	80	0	0	65	50	70
5	2.24	0.14	35	95	20	15	90	80	95
15									
13	2.24	0.009	0	30	0	0	60	30	40
13	2.24	0.04	10	90	25	10	90	60	80
13	2.24	0.14	15	98	30	35	100	85	90
20									
14	2.24	0.009	0	40	0	0	80	0	0
14	2.24	0.04	10	85	30	20	90	30	40
14	2.24	0.14	20	98	35	70	98	85	90
2									
2	2.24	0.009	0	20	0	0	20	0	0
2	2.24	0.04	0	90	10	0	40	50	50
2	2.24	0.14	10	98	0	20	98	85	90

-93-

Table 4 (continued)

			% Plant Inhibition						
Anti- dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 9 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	VEFT
5	8	0.009	0	0	0	0	40	30	20
	8	0.04	0	45	20	0	70	20	40
	8	0.14	10	98	15	50	95	85	90
10	12	0.009	0	60	0	0	40	20	0
	12	0.04	0	98	0	0	80	50	60
	12	0.14	0	98	20	20	95	80	80
15	15	0.009	0	80	0	0	60	0	0
	15	0.04	0	90	10	25	80	40	70
	15	0.14	10	98	20	50	95	70	90
20	16	0.009	0	55	0	0	30	0	0
	16	0.04	0	90	0	0	80	0	20
	16	0.14	20	100	40	60	100	90	98
25	17	0.009	0	60	0	0	30	0	0
	17	0.04	10	90	20	0	90	70	85
	17	0.14	55	100	20	40	95	85	90

		Table 4 (continued)								% Plant Inhibition			
Anti-dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 9 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT				
5	6	0.009	0	70	0	0	20	0	0				
	6	0.04	10	90	10	0	55	20	40				
	6	0.14	60	90	20	80	95	80	90				
10	1	0.009	0	20	0	0	40	0	20				
	1	0.04	10	90	0	0	60	60	70				
	1	0.14	70	95	10	70	98	90	98				
15	10	0.009	0	35	0	0	40	0	20				
	10	0.04	0	85	0	0	90	60	70				
	10	0.14	0	90	20	60	95	85	90				
20	18	0.009	0	35	0	0	60	0	0				
	18	0.04	0	90	10	0	90	60	70				
	18	0.14	15	95	0	0	98	90	95				

All antidotes at 2.24 kg/ha, except Antidote No. 4, provided safening to Herbicide No. 9 at 0.14 kg/ha to one or more of the tested crops. Antidotes Nos. 10 and 12 were the most active corn safeners, reducing injury from 55% to 0%. Antidote No. 5 (flurazole) exhibited the best sorghum safening, reducing injury from 90% to 0%. Antidote No. 18 was the most efficacious safener for corn and soybeans; this compound reduced soybean injury from 35% to 0%. Antidote No. 4 anomalously enhanced corn injury from Herbicide No. 9. However, that safener did reduce injury to soybeans from 25% (commercially unsatisfactory) to 10% at 0.04 kg/ha.

Example 5

The test procedure, crops and weeds and antidotes used in this example were the same as those used in the test of Example 4, but the herbicide in this example was Herbicide No. 8. Observation of test results was made thirteen days after treatment. Test data are reported in Table 5.

Table 5
% Plant Inhibition

	Anti- dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 8 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	SOBE	WH Rice	VELE	YEFT
5	-	-	0.14	78	95	75	85	85	70
	-	-	0.04	60	90	55	50	75	30
10	-	-	0.009	20	60	30	10	40	0
	4	2.24	0.14	85	98	90	90	90	60
	4	2.24	0.04	40	80	60	70	80	50
	4	2.24	0.009	20	20	10	0	30	0
15	9	2.24	0.14	75	98	95	90	90	80
	9	2.24	0.04	35	75	60	70	80	50
	9	2.24	0.009	15	20	0	0	30	0
20	3	2.24	0.14	90	95	95	90	90	85
	3	2.24	0.04	35	75	40	55	75	40
	3	2.24	0.009	15	20	0	0	25	0
25	7	2.24	0.14	75	95	75	80	90	85
	7	2.24	0.04	40	65	50	40	70	20
	7	2.24	0.009	0	20	0	0	40	0

-97-

Table 5 (continued)

			† Plant Inhibition						
Anti- dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 8 _____ Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
5	11	2.24	70	95	90	80	90	80	65
	11	2.24	40	90	70	65	75	50	30
	11	2.24	0	15	0	0	30	0	0
10	5	2.24	85	98	95	90	95	85	85
	5	2.24	40	35	40	35	65	50	10
	5	2.24	0	0	0	0	40	0	0
15	13	2.24	80	95	95	90	90	90	80
	13	2.24	35	70	55	50	80	50	30
	13	2.24	0	20	25	0	40	0	0
20	14	2.24	75	95	90	90	90	90	85
	14	2.24	45	80	40	65	80	30	20
	14	2.24	0	20	15	0	40	0	0
25	2	2.24	75	95	90	90	95	95	80
	2	2.24	45	70	60	50	80	50	40
	2	2.24	10	40	0	0	20	0	0

-98-

Table 5 (continued)
& Plant Inhibition

	Anti- dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 8 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
5	8	2.24	0.14	95	95	100	95	98	95	85
	8	2.24	0.04	45	80	70	60	80	30	30
	8	2.24	0.009	0	25	0	40	40	0	0
10	12	2.24	0.14	75	98	90	95	95	95	90
	12	2.24	0.04	45	90	70	40	80	70	60
	12	2.24	0.009	10	60	35	0	30	20	0
15	15	2.24	0.14	90	98	90	95	95	95	90
	15	2.24	0.04	45	95	70	40	85	70	40
	15	2.24	0.009	0	60	20	10	30	30	0
20	16	2.24	0.14	90	98	95	95	95	98	98
	16	2.24	0.04	55	95	75	45	80	80	65
	16	2.24	0.009	0	20	30	0	10	20	0
	17	2.24	0.14	80	95	95	90	95	85	80
	17	2.24	0.04	55	95	65	70	95	70	50
25	17	2.24	0.009	10	30	30	10	20	0	0

-99-

Table 5 (continued)

			‡ Plant Inhibition						
Anti-dote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 8 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
5	6	0.14	80	95	90	85	90	90	80
	6	0.04	50	90	70	75	80	60	40
	6	0.009	10	30	10	0	40	20	0
10	1	0.14	80	95	95	90	95	75	80
	1	0.04	40	95	70	70	80	30	40
	1	0.009	20	40	0	0	70	20	0
15	10	0.14	80	95	90	90	90	80	85
	10	0.04	25	90	50	55	80	70	40
	10	0.009	10	25	10	0	40	30	0
20	18	0.14	85	98	95	75	95	80	85
	18	0.04	45	80	20	10	90	60	40
	18	0.0009	15	60	20	0	40	30	0

In this test Antidote No. 10 was the most active to safen Herbicide No. 8 to corn, although all antidotes did provide some corn safening. At 2.24 kg/ha Antidote No. 10 reduced corn injury from 60% at 0.04 kg/ha to 25%. Antidote No. 5 was the most efficacious for safening Herbicide No. 8 to sorghum. Most safeners except No. 15 and No. 12 provided sorghum safening to some extent. At 2.24 kg/ha, Antidote No. 5 reduced sorghum injury by the herbicide at 0.009 kg/ha from 60% to 0%. Antidote No. 18 at 2.24 kg/ha reduced wheat injury and soybean injury from Herbicide No. 8 at 0.04 kg/ha from 50% to 10% and 55% to 20%, respectively.

Example 6

In this example, a test was conducted to determine the antidotal efficacy of Antidote Nos. 10 and 18 against Herbicide No. 2 in corn, soybean, sorghum, wheat and rice crops in the presence of yellow foxtail and velvetleaf weeds. Test results are shown in Table 6.

-101-

Table 6

H rbiicide Antidote				* Plant Inhibition						
No. 2	Antidote	No. 10	No. 18	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	VELE	YEFT
Kg/Ha	Kg/Ha	Kg/Ha	Kg/Ha							
5	1.12	-	-	30	90	40	25	40	40	65
	-	1.12	-	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
	-	-	1.12	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
	1.12	1.12	-	0	90	20	15	35	35	70
	0.28	1.12	-	5	40	10	0	35	0	30
10	1.12	-	4.48	10	50	40	20	30	45	70
	0.28	-	4.48	0	15	0	0	25	20	40
	1.12	-	2.24	10	90	20	10	50	50	70
	0.28	-	2.24	0	60	20	10	30	10	30
	1.12	-	1.12	20	90	65	10	55	60	70
15	0.28	-	1.12	0	50	30	0	20	10	30
	1.12	-	0.56	25	98	70	0	60	70	70
	0.18	-	0.56	10	65	20	0	40	0	30
	1.12	-	0.28	25	80	75	10	70	60	75
	0.28	-	0.28	10	40	60	0	50	10	35

In this test, Antidot No. 10 was twice r
greater as active as Antidot No. 18 as a corn safener
against Herbicide No. 2. At 2.24 kg/ha, Antidote N . 18
reduced corn injury by the herbicide from 30% t 10% and
5 at 4.48 kg/ha sorghum injury by the herbicide was
reduced from 55% to 15% by Antidote No. 18.

Example 7

Another test was conducted according to the
10 procedure described and used in the foregoing examples
in which six (6) different antidotes were tested against
four (4) different herbicides according to Formula I.
Test results were observed twelve days after treatment
and are shown in Table 7.

-103-

Table 7

				% Plant Inhibition						
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5										
-	-	1	2.24	20	30	80	30	20	75	75
-	-	1	0.56	0	20	80	0	20	60	60
-	-	1	0.14	0	0	70	0	0	20	20
-	-	2	1.12	55	98	65	80	95	95	85
10	-	2	0.28	10	90	35	20	70	40	40
-	-	2	0.07	0	60	25	0	60	40	20
-	-	5	1.12	80	98	95	95	70	95	95
-	-	5	0.28	30	60	95	80	25	50	80
-	-	5	0.07	0	10	80	10	0	0	30
15										
13	2.24	5	1.12	55	98	95	98	70	90	95
13	2.24	5	0.28	25	60	95	80	20	60	80
13	2.24	5	0.07	0	10	70	20	0	20	50
13	2.24	2	1.12	15	90	60	75	95	85	80
20	2.24	2	0.28	0	85	60	15	80	40	40
13	2.24	2	0.07	0	40	30	0	60	30	20
13	2.24	1	2.24	15	20	80	10	30	70	70
13	2.24	1	0.56	10	0	70	0	0	40	60
13	2.24	1	0.14	0	0	70	0	0	20	20

Table 7 (continued)
% Plant Inhibition

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	NH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5	14	5	2.24	80	98	95	98	80	90	95
	14	5	2.24	15	45	90	85	30	70	80
	14	5	2.24	0	0	80	30	10	30	60
	14	2	2.24	0	90	60	80	95	85	85
	14	2	2.24	0	90	60	80	95	85	85
10	14	2	2.24	0	25	35	0	50	20	20
	14	1	2.24	10	20	80	10	40	70	80
	14	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	10	40	60
	14	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	0	10	30
	15	5	2.24	85	100	95	95	75	90	90
15	15	5	2.24	55	65	95	85	55	80	90
	15	5	2.24	15	10	80	30	10	30	50
	15	2	2.24	0	98	40	70	90	90	85
	15	2	2.24	0	75	20	20	70	40	55
	15	2	2.24	0	25	10	0	40	30	30
20	15	1	2.24	20	80	80	60	50	75	85
	15	1	2.24	0	10	80	0	20	55	70
	15	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	0	20	20
	15	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	0	20	20
	15	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	0	20	20

Table 7 (continued)

% Plant Inhibition										
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
18	2.24	5	1.12	70	98	95	95	80	90	90
18	2.24	5	0.28	45	70	90	80	60	75	70
18	2.24	5	0.07	0	30	90	20	10	30	40
18	2.24	2	1.12	20	98	70	15	95	85	85
18	2.24	2	0.28	0	80	20	15	75	45	50
18	2.24	2	0.07	0	40	20	0	50	20	20
18	2.24	1	2.24	30	80	90	30	60	85	85
18	2.24	1	0.56	0	10	70	0	10	40	40
18	2.24	1	0.14	0	0	80	0	0	20	30

-107-

Example 8

The same procedure described in Example 7 was conducted using the same antidotes to safen the same crops against Herbicide No. 4. Observations were taken 5 thirteen days after treatment. Test results are shown in Table 8.

-108-

Table 8

	Antid te No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 4 Kg/Ha	CORN	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5	-	-	0.02	70	95	95	60	80	80	0
	-	-	0.004	10	40	50	10	40	50	0
	-	-	0.001	0	20	40	0	0	0	0
10	13	2.24	0.02	15	90	98	30	60	80	30
	13	2.24	0.004	0	50	60	0	10	30	0
	13	2.24	0.001	0	20	40	0	0	0	0
15	14	2.24	0.02	45	90	98	70	80	80	60
	14	2.24	0.004	0	40	60	0	30	0	0
	14	2.24	0.001	0	0	60	0	0	0	0
20	15	2.24	0.02	35	90	98	60	70	80	40
	15	2.24	0.004	0	50	40	0	30	40	20
	15	2.24	0.001	0	10	40	0	0	0	0
25	16	2.24	0.02	35	95	98	30	70	90	70
	16	2.24	0.004	10	40	80	10	40	40	10
	16	2.24	0.001	0	20	0	0	0	0	0

Table 8 (continued)

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herb. No. 4 Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	NH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5	17	2.24	0.02	75	95	100	35	80	30
	17	2.24	0.004	0	50	30	0	25	30
	17	2.24	0.001	0	20	30	0	0	20
10	18	2.24	0.02	60	90	95	20	70	30
	18	2.24	0.004	20	60	60	10	50	20
	18	2.24	0.001	0	0	0	0	0	0

-110-

Referring to the data in Tables 7 and 8, the test results indicated that the more readily safened herbicides were Nos. 2 and 4. Antidotes Nos. 14 and 15 were the most active to safen corn against Herbicide No. 2, although all safeners were active to varying degrees against that herbicide. At 2.24 kg/ha, Antidotes 14 and 15 reduced corn injury by Herbicide No. 2 at 1.12 kg/ha from 55% to 0%. For safening Herbicide No. 4 to corn, Antidote No. 13 at 2.24 kg/ha was the most active safener followed by Antidote Nos. 15 and 16. Antidote No. 13 reduced corn injury by Herbicide No. 4 at 0.02 kg/ha from 70% to 15%. Antidote Nos. 13, 16 and 17 at 2.24 kg/ha reduced corn injury from Herbicide No. 5 at 1.12 kg/ha from 80% to 50-60%.

Antidote No. 18 at 2.24 kg/ha reduced wheat injury from Herbicide No. 2 at 1.12 kg/ha from 80% to 15%, and injury by Herbicide No. 4 at 0.02 kg/ha from 60% to 40%.

Antidote Nos. 16 and 18 at 2.24 kg/ha reduced soybean injury from Herbicide No. 4 at 0.001 kg/ha from 40% to 0%.

Finally, Antidote Nos. 13 and 14 reduced sorghum injury by Herbicide No. 2 at 1.12 kg/ha from 60% to 25-40%. Unexpectedly, injury by Herbicide No. 1 at 2.24 kg/ha was enhanced noticeably by Antidote Nos. 15, 16, 17 and 18. This reflects the unpredictability of antidotal action by various antidotes against various herbicides, at least under some test conditions.

30

Example 9

In this example, the safening action by Antidote Nos. 10 and 21 was tested against Herbicide Nos. 1-6 and 8 in the same plant species as in the preceding examples. The procedure described in Example 1 was followed in this test. Test results were observed twelve (12) days after treatment and are shown in Table 9.

-111-

		Table 2										% Plant Inhibition				
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE						
5	-	1	2.24	65	98	95	70	95	90	90						
-	-	1	0.56	35	95	75	65	90	85	80						
-	-	1	0.14	0	45	60	0	20	40	60						
-	-	2	1.12	35	95	25	60	90	90	90						
10	-	2	0.28	0	90	0	40	80	60	70						
-	-	2	0.07	0	20	0	0	60	40	20						
-	-	3	4.48	60	95	80	55	95	80	80						
-	-	3	1.12	0	35	40	15	70	0	20						
-	-	3	0.28	0	20	0	0	65	0	0						
15	-	4	0.02	45	95	70	80	90	20	95						
-	-	4	0.004	15	55	0	0	80	10	70						
-	-	4	0.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
-	-	5	1.12	85	80	90	90	95	95	95						
-	-	5	0.28	70	65	75	90	90	90	90						
20	-	5	0.07	0	0	70	60	90	80	60						
-	-	6	1.12	70	90	65	50	90	60	90						
-	-	6	0.28	40	40	20	0	70	10	70						
-	-	6	0.007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
-	-	8	0.14	85	98	65	90	95	60	90						
25	-	8	0.04	45	80	10	70	90	20	40						
-	-	8	0.009	0	0	0	0	80	0	40						

Table 2 (continued)

‡ Plant Inhibition										
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5	-	9	0.14	20	95	20	90	100	90	95
-	-	9	0.04	0	80	0	40	95	70	70
-	-	9	0.009	0	40	0	0	70	0	60
10	2.24	9	0.009	0	0	0	0	30	0	0
21	2.24	9	0.04	0	35	0	0	85	80	60
21	2.24	9	0.14	0	100	0	20	95	80	80
21	2.24	8	0.009	0	0	0	0	80	0	0
21	2.24	8	0.04	20	70	10	60	90	20	40
21	2.24	8	0.14	65	95	50	90	95	60	90
15	2.24	6	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	2.24	6	0.28	0	20	20	10	30	20	40
21	2.24	6	1.12	30	85	50	40	75	60	60
21	2.24	5	0.07	0	0	50	40	40	70	40
20	2.24	5	0.28	35	40	90	90	90	90	85
21	2.24	5	1.12	65	75	85	90	95	95	95
21	2.24	4	0.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	2.24	4	0.004	0	20	0	0	70	20	60
21	2.24	4	0.02	10	90	60	50	80	20	80
25	2.24	3	0.28	0	0	0	0	60	0	0
21	2.24	3	1.12	0	20	40	20	90	30	20

-113-

Table 2 (continued)										
				% Plant Inhibition						
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSQ	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5	21	3	2.24	0	50	75	50	95	70	80
	21	2	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	21	2	2.24	0	20	0	20	65	40	40
	21	2	2.24	0	75	25	40	90	80	80
	21	1	2.24	0	0	70	0	0	80	40
10	21	1	2.24	5	65	80	30	60	80	60
	21	1	2.24	40	90	95	60	80	90	90
15	10	9	2.24	0	0	0	0	80	30	30
	10	9	2.24	0	40	0	15	90	70	80
	10	9	2.24	0	98	0	45	95	85	90
	10	8	2.24	0	0	0	0	70	0	30
	10	8	2.24	35	95	20	80	90	30	70
20	10	8	2.24	75	98	70	90	95	80	90
	10	6	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	6	2.24	0	30	15	0	40	30	40
	10	6	2.24	0	90	75	70	95	90	95
	10	5	2.24	0	0	65	45	40	60	60
25	10	5	2.24	30	40	80	90	90	95	95
	10	5	2.24	75	90	90	95	95	95	95
	10	4	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	4	2.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 2 (continued)
 % Plant Inhibition

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	SOBE	WH	Rice	YEFT	VELE
5										
10	2.24	4	0.004	0	15	0	0	20	20	20
10	2.24	4	0.02	0	70	45	60	80	20	80
10	2.24	3	0.28	0	0	0	0	40	0	0
10	2.24	3	1.12	0	10	50	10	70	30	30
10	2.24	3	4.48	0	55	80	55	98	80	80
10	2.24	2	0.07	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
10	2.24	2	0.28	0	40	0	0	90	40	60
10	2.24	2	1.12	0	95	30	60	95	85	85
10	2.24	1	0.14	0	0	65	0	0	80	70
10	2.24	1	0.56	0	50	80	40	80	90	80
15	2.24	1	2.24	10	95	90	90	95	90	90

In the test of this example, Antidote Nos. 10 and 21 safened corn against all test herbicides. At 2.24 kg/ha these antidotes safened corn to Herbicide No. 2, reducing injury by 35%; reducing sorghum injury by 50-70%; injury to wheat by 20-40% and rice by 60%. Both antidotes slightly reduced the phytotoxicity of Herbicide No. 2 to the test weeds. Antidote No. 15 exhibited higher activity than No. 21 in reducing corn injury by Herbicide Nos. 1 and 6.

10

Example 10

The example describes the results of tests with Antidote Nos. 18 and 20 to safen Herbicide Nos. 2 and 4 in corn, grain sorghum, soybean and wheat crops in the presence of green foxtail (GRFT); seeding johnsongrass (SEJG); barnyardgrass (BYGR); morningglory (MOGL) and velvetleaf weeds. The preplant incorporation ("PPI") procedure used in this example was the same as in preceding examples. Observations were made sixteen days after treatment. Test results are shown in Table 10.

Antidote Nos. 18 and 20 in this test were shown to reduce injury to wheat by Herbicide No. 4 at 0.02 kg/ha from 85% to 20-30% when the antidote rate was 2.24 kg/ha. These antidotes also provided some corn protection against Herbicide No. 4.

Still other tests were conducted to determine the efficacy of a variety of antidotal compounds against herbicides according to Formula I above as the primary herbicide in combination with various other compounds as co-herbicides in various crops. The results of those tests are described in Examples 11-14 below.

Example 11

This example describes tests with Antidote Nos. 9, 10 and 12 to safen corn and grain sorghum against combinations of Herbicide No. 6 with acetochlor, metolachlor and EPTC, i.e., Co-herbicide Nos. A, B and D, respectively. The PPI test procedure used in this test was the same as described in Example 1. Observations were taken two weeks after treatment. Test results are shown in Table 11 in which test plants (not previously identified above) are identified by abbreviated symbols as follows:

	Shattercane	(SHCA);
25	Yellow nutsedge	(YENS);
	Black Nightshade	(BLNS) and
	Cocklebur	(COBU).

-118-

Table 11

Herb. Rate		Co- Herbicide	Rate Antidote Rate		Kg/Ha	Corn	SHCA	BYGR	YENS	YEFT	GRSO	BLNS	VELE	COBU	MOGL
No.	Kg/Ha		No.	Kg/Ha											
5	6	1.12	A	-	-	75	90	100	95	100	95	90	60	0	0
	6	0.28	A	-	-	5	90	100	100	100	85	80	30	0	0
	6	1.12	B	-	-	65	85	100	90	98	45	90	60	0	0
	6	0.28	B	-	-	10	85	100	90	98	80	80	30	0	0
	6	1.12	D	-	-	60	90	95	90	90	100	85	60	0	0
10	6	0.28	D	-	-	0	45	90	70	85	85	75	30	0	0
	6	1.12	A	9	2.24	20	95	100	100	100	95	90	70	0	0
	6	0.28	A	9	2.24	0	75	100	95	100	70	85	40	0	0
	6	1.12	B	9	2.24	35	90	100	100	100	98	90	75	0	0
	6	0.28	B	9	2.24	0	80	100	100	100	70	80	40	0	0
15	6	1.12	D	9	2.24	25	85	75	90	85	95	75	60	0	0
	6	0.28	D	9	2.24	0	60	70	70	70	70	50	30	0	0
	6	1.12	A	10	2.24	15	90	100	100	100	90	95	80	0	0
	6	0.28	A	10	2.24	0	30	100	85	100	25	80	20	0	0
	6	1.12	B	10	2.24	15	70	100	90	100	85	80	60	0	0
20	6	0.28	B	10	2.24	0	20	100	100	100	10	70	0	0	0
	6	1.12	D	10	2.24	10	75	80	80	80	90	80	40	0	0
	6	0.28	D	10	2.24	0	60	80	70	70	70	50	0	0	0
	6	1.12	A	10	2.24	15	90	100	100	100	90	95	80	0	0
	6	0.28	A	10	2.24	0	30	100	85	100	25	80	20	0	0
25	6	1.12	B	10	2.24	15	70	100	90	100	85	80	60	0	0
	6	0.28	B	10	2.24	0	20	100	100	100	10	70	0	0	0
	6	1.12	D	10	2.24	10	75	80	80	80	90	80	40	0	0
	6	0.28	D	10	2.24	0	60	80	70	70	70	50	0	0	0
	6	1.12	A	10	2.24	15	90	100	100	100	90	95	80	0	0

Table 11 (continued)

Herb. Rate No.	Kg/Ha	Co- Herbicide	Rate Kg/Ha	Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	SHCA	BYGR	YENS	YEFT	GRSO	BLNS	VELE	COBU	MOGL
5	6	1.12	A	0.56	12	2.24	40	95	100	98	100	95	90	80	0
	6	0.28	A	0.56	12	2.24	0	85	100	90	100	90	90	60	0
	6	1.12	B	1.12	12	2.24	50	90	100	90	100	95	95	70	0
	6	0.28	B	1.12	12	2.24	5	80	100	85	100	95	80	60	0
10	6	1.12	D	1.12	12	2.24	40	90	80	80	100	95	85	80	40
	6	0.28	D	1.12	12	2.24	15	80	60	70	85	95	80	70	0

-120-

In the above test all combinations of Herbicide No. 6 applied at 1.12 kg/ha with Co-herbicides A, B and D were safened to corn with all of the test antidotes. Antidote No. 10 was the most active safener, followed by Antidote No. 9. At 2.24 kg/ha Antidote No. 10 reduced corn injury from 60-75% to 10-15% and also reduced sorghum injury and shattercane activity when mixed in Herbicide No. 6 plus Co-herbicides A and B.

10

Example 12

In this example, tests were conducted to evaluate the safening effect of Antidote Nos. 3 and 18 against herbicidal combinations of Herbicide No. 2 and isoproturon (Co-herbicide E) in wheat, again using the test procedure as in the foregoing examples. In this test, the weed catchweed bedstraw (*Galium aparine*), commonly associated with wheat cultures, was the test weed. Observations were made sixteen days after treatment of the plants with the test chemicals. Test results are shown in Table 12, wherein the above weed is identified by the abbreviation "CWBS"; "WH" symbolizes wheat.

-121-

Table 12
% Plant Inhibition

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	(Co-)Herb. No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co-Herb. E	Rate Kg/Ha	WH	CWBS
5							
-	-	2	2.24	-	-	95	100
-	-	2	0.56	-	-	75	100
-	-	E	4.48	-	-	20	100
-	-	E	1.12	-	-	10	90
10	-	2	2.24	E	4.48	90	100
-	-	2	2.24	E	1.12	75	100
-	-	2	0.56	E	4.48	75	100
-	-	2	0.56	E	1.12	70	100
15	2.24	2	2.24	-	-	95	100
3	2.24	2	0.56	-	-	70	100
3	2.24	E	4.48	-	-	20	100
3	2.24	E	1.12	-	-	10	100
3	2.24	2	2.24	E	4.48	95	100
3	2.24	2	2.24	E	1.12	90	100
20	2.24	2	0.56	E	4.48	65	100
3	2.24	2	0.56	E	1.12	70	100
18	2.24	2	2.24	-	-	35	100
18	2.24	2	0.56	-	-	30	100
18	2.24	E	4.48	-	-	15	80
25	2.24	E	1.12	-	-	0	70

-122-

Table 12 (continued)

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	(Co-)Herb. No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co-Herb. E	Rate Kg/Ha	% Plant Inhibition	
						WH	CWBS
5	18	2	2.24	E	2.24	40	100
	18	2	2.24	E	2.24	20	100
	18	2	2.24	E	0.56	40	100
	18	2	2.24	E	0.56	25	100
10	3	-	2.24	-	-	0	0
	18	-	2.24	-	-	0	0

-123-

In the above test Antidote No. 18 at 2.24 kg/ha reduced wheat injury by the combination of Herbicide No. 2 (at 2.24 kg/ha) and Co-herbicide E at 4.48 kg/ha from 90-95% to 35-40%. Antidote No. 3 was not shown to be particularly effective against the above herbicide/co-herbicide combination in wheat under the test conditions.

Example 13

10 This example describes the results of tests to evaluate the antidotal efficacy of Antidote Nos. 1, 2 and 6 to safen rice against the combined herbicidal effects of Herbicide No. 2 and butachlor (Co-herbicide H). The test procedure was the same as in preceding
15 examples. Barnyardgrass (BYGR) was the test weed. Observations were made thirteen days after treatment. Test results are shown in Table 13.

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	(Co-)Herb. No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co Herb.	Rate Kg/Ha	T Plant Inhibition	
						Rice	BYGR
5	-	2	1.12	-	-	90	95
	-	2	0.28	-	-	40	75
	-	H	4.48	-	-	50	100
	-	H	1.12	-	-	35	100
10	-	2	1.12	H	4.48	80	100
	-	2	1.12	H	1.12	80	100
	-	2	0.28	H	4.48	40	100
	-	2	0.28	H	1.12	50	100
	2.24	2	1.12	-	-	85	90
15	2.24	2	0.28	-	-	70	70
	2.24	H	4.48	-	-	20	100
	2.24	H	1.12	-	-	0	100
	2.24	2	1.12	H	4.48	75	100
	2.24	2	1.12	H	1.12	90	100
20	2.24	2	0.28	H	4.48	70	100
	2.24	2	0.28	H	1.12	55	100
	2.24	2	1.12	-	-	95	95
	2.24	2	0.28	-	-	85	70
	2.24	H	4.48	-	-	0	100
25	2.24	H	1.12	-	-	0	100

-125-

Table 13 (continued)

Antidote
No.

	Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	(Co-)Herb. No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co Herb.	Rate Kg/Ha	T Plant Inhibition	
							Rice	BYGR
5	6	2.24	2	1.12	H	4.48	100	100
	6	2.24	2	1.12	H	1.12	99	100
	6	2.24	2	0.28	H	4.48	55	100
	6	2.24	2	0.28	H	1.12	50	100
10	1	2.24	2	1.12	-	-	95	95
	1	2.24	2	0.28	-	-	80	60
	1	2.24	H	4.48	-	-	70	90
	1	2.24	H	1.12	-	-	70	100
15	1	2.24	2	1.12	H	4.48	95	100
	1	2.24	2	1.12	H	1.12	70	100
	1	2.24	2	0.28	H	4.48	75	100
	1	2.24	2	0.28	H	1.12	70	100
20	2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
	6	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

-126-

Th data in the above test indicates that Antid te Nos. 2 and 6 reduc d butachlor injury from 50% to 0-20% at 4.48 kg/ha f butachl r. H wever, combinations of Herbicide No. 1 at 0.28 kg/ha with or without 5 butachlor at 1.12 kg/ha were not effectively safened by the test antidotes under the conditions of this test.

Example 14

In this example Antidote Nos. 10 and 21 were 10 tested for their efficacy against the combined herbicidal effects of Herbicide No. 2 and Co-herbicide B (metolachlor) to protect corn in the presence of yellow foxtail (Yeft), barnyardgrass (Bygr) and shattercane (Shca), under PPI conditions, the procedure used in the 15 foregoing examples. Observations were made eight days after treatment. Test results are shown in Table 14.

-127-

Table 14
§ Plant Inhibition

Antid te No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co-Her- bicide	Rate Kg/Ha	§ Plant Inhibition			
						Corn	YEFT	BYGR	SHCA
5	-	2	-	-	0.56	80	90	90	60
	-	2	-	-	0.14	40	60	60	60
	-	-	-	B	-	30	100	100	100
	-	-	-	B	-	0	100	100	95
	-	2	-	B	0.56	85	100	100	100
10	-	2	-	B	0.56	70	100	100	90
	-	2	-	B	0.56	70	100	100	90
	-	2	-	B	0.14	60	100	100	100
	-	2	-	B	0.14	40	60	50	50
	-	2	-	B	0.14	10	20	0	30
15	21	2	2.24	-	0.56	0	100	100	70
	21	2	2.24	-	0.14	0	100	100	70
	21	-	2.24	B	-	70	100	100	100
	21	-	2.24	B	-	55	100	100	100
	21	2	2.24	B	0.56	40	100	100	90
20	21	2	2.24	B	0.14	0	100	90	70
	21	2	2.24	B	0.14	25	70	60	60
	21	2	2.24	B	0.14	15	20	20	0
	21	2	2.24	B	-	0	100	100	95
	21	2	2.24	B	-				
25	10	2	2.24	-	0.56				
	10	2	2.24	-	0.14				
	10	2	2.24	B	-				
	10	2	2.24	B	-				
	10	2	2.24	B	-				

Table 14 (continued)
% Plant Inhibition

Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co-Her- bicide	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	YEFT	BYGR	SHCA
5									
10	2.24	2	-	B	0.56	0	100	100	100
10	2.24	2	0.56	B	2.24	60	100	100	100
10	2.24	2	0.56	B	0.56	40	100	100	90
10	2.24	2	0.14	B	2.24	20	100	100	95
10	2.24	2	0.14	B	0.56	0	100	100	70
21	2.24	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
10	2.24	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0

-129-

Reference to the data in Table 14 will show that Herbicide No. 2 alone or in combination with Co-Herbicide B was significantly moderated in phytotoxicity to corn by both Antidote Nos. 10 and 21, the former
5 antidote being more active than the latter. At 2.24 kg/ha Antidote No. 10 reduced corn injury by the Herbicide No. 2/Co-herbicide B combination at rates of 0.14/2.24 kg/ha from 70% to 20%. Both antidotes reduced
10 activity of Herbicide No. 2 against the narrowleaf weeds yellow foxtail and barnyardgrass, but did not reduce the activity of the Co-herbicide B.

Example 15

This example was designed to evaluate the
15 antidotal effectiveness of representative antidote compounds against herbicidal compounds according to Formula I either alone or in combination with co-herbicidal compounds when the antidotes are applied as a crop seed coating on crop seeds, e.g., corn and sorghum
20 seeds, according to the procedure described below.

The following procedure was used to determine the interaction between a herbicide and antidote when the herbicide is topically applied to the soil surface and the antidote is applied to crop seed. Crop plant
25 seed may be treated with the antidote either by contacting the seed with antidote in powder form or by contacting the seed with a solution or suspension of antidote compound dissolved or suspended in a suitable solvent, typically methylene chloride or toluene.
30 Relative amounts of antidote compound and seed are used to provide an antidote-on-seed concentration, on a percent weight/weight basis, typically within the range of about 0.03 to 0.13%. Containers were filled and compacted with fumigated silt loam type soil to a depth
35 of about 1.3 cm from the top of the container. A first container was designated as an untreated control, a second container was designated as a herbicide control,

-130-

and a third container was designated as a herbicide +
antidote test container. Untreated crop seeds were placed
in the first and second containers. Antidote-treated
crop seeds were placed in the third container. Then, each
5 of the second and third containers was filled and
leveled with a cover layer of soil having incorporated
therein the selected herbicide at a pre-determined
concentration. The first container was filled and
leveled with soil containing no herbicide. All
10 containers were given about 0.6 cm of overhead water to
simulate an activating rainfall. The containers were
placed on a greenhouse bench and sub-irrigated as
required for the duration of the test. Plant response
is typically observed within about three weeks after
15 initial treatment; in this example the observation was
made twelve days after treatment.

In this example, Antidotes No. 5 (common name
"flurazole"), No. 10 and No. 8 (common name "oxabetri-
nil") were coated onto sorghum and corn seeds for
20 testing with Herbicide No. 2, the herbicides alachlor
(Co-herbicide G) or metolachlor (Co-herbicide B) and
mixtures thereof. Yellow foxtail (YEFT), wild proso
millet (WIPM), velvetleaf (VELE) and morningglory (MOGL)
were present as the test weeds. Test results are shown
25 in Table 15. The percent injury or inhibition values
resulting from the herbicide treatments are shown under
each test plant.

-131-

Table 15

		* Plant Inhibition									
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co- Herbicide	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	YEFT	WIPM	VELE	MOGL
5	-	2	0.56	G	0.28	35	90	90	90	75	40
-	-	2	0.14	G	0.28	10	80	90	90	60	30
5	0.28	2	0.56	G	0.28	60	95	-	-	-	-
5	0.28	2	0.14	G	0.28	20	30	-	-	-	-
10	0.28	2	0.56	G	0.28	15	70	-	-	-	-
8	0.28	2	0.14	G	0.28	15	40	-	-	-	-
10	0.28	2	0.56	G	0.28	10	60	-	-	-	-
10	0.28	2	0.14	G	0.28	15	35	-	-	-	-
-	-	2	0.56	B	0.28	30	95	90	90	70	50
15	-	2	0.14	B	0.28	0	75	95	95	40	20
5	0.28	2	0.56	B	0.28	45	70	-	-	-	-
5	0.28	2	0.14	B	0.28	15	25	-	-	-	-
8	0.28	2	0.56	B	0.28	0	50	-	-	-	-
8	0.28	2	0.14	B	0.28	0	20	-	-	-	-
10	0.28	2	0.56	B	0.28	15	35	-	-	-	-
10	0.28	2	0.14	B	0.28	10	20	-	-	-	-
-	-	2	0.56	-	-	35	95	80	80	70	20
-	-	2	0.14	-	-	10	60	0	0	20	0
5	0.28	2	0.56	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-
25	0.28	2	0.14	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-

-132-

Table 15 (continued)

% Plant Inhibition											
Antidote No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Herbicide No.	Rate Kg/Ha	Co- Herbicide	Rate Kg/Ha	Corn	GRSO	YEFT	WIPM	VELE	MOGL
5	8	2	0.28	-	0.56	-	75	-	-	-	-
	8	2	0.28	-	0.14	-	25	-	-	-	-
	10	2	0.28	-	0.56	-	75	-	-	-	-
10	10	2	0.28	-	0.14	-	25	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	G	-	10	50	90	90	0	0
	5	-	0.28	G	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
	8	-	0.28	G	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
	10	-	0.28	G	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	B	-	0	40	90	90	0	0
	5	-	0.28	B	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
	8	-	0.28	B	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
	10	-	0.28	B	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
	5	-	0.28	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	8	-	0.28	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	-	0.28	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0

-133-

Th data in Table 15 indicate that Antidotes 8 and 10 provided higher saf ning f c rn and sorghum against Herbicide No. 2 than did Antid te No. 5. At 0.28 kg/ha Antidote Nos. 8 and 10 reduced injury by 5 Herbicide No. 2 at 0.56 kg/ha in combination with Co-herbicides B or G at 0.28 kg/ha from 30-35% to 0% to 15%. Antidote No. 5 at 0.25 kg/ha appeared to enhance corn injury (an occasional anomaly) by the same combination of herbicides.

10 At 0.28 kg/ha Antidotes 5 and 10 reduced sorghum injury by Herbicide No. 2 at 0.56 kg/ha with and without Co-herbicides B and G also at 0.56 kg/ha (20-55%), while Antidote No. 5 at 0.25 kg/ha did not reduce sorghum injury in this test. At the rate of 0.14 kg/ha 15 for Herbicide No. 2 with and without Co-herbicides B and G at 0.28 kg/ha, all of the antidotes reduced injury to sorghum from 60-80% to 20-40%.

Since sorghum is normally safened by each of the test antidotes to commercially-acceptable levels 20 against alachlor and metolachlor, it is believed that excess injury to sorghum was due to Herbicide No. 2. Accordingly, it is suggested that lower rates of that herbicide and/or higher concentrations of one or more of the antidotes as a seed coating would further reduce 25 sorghum injury by the above mixtures of herbicides/co-herbicides. Adjustment of relative ratios of herbicide(s) and/or antidotes for maximum safety is standard practice.

Herbicide No. 5 at 0.56 kg/ha enhanced 30 herbicidal activity against the broadleaf weed velvetleaf in combinations with alachlor or metolachlor.

Example 16

TEST A. In the tests with safer-coated crops ds, e.g., corn s ds, following the procedure described in Example 16, Antidotes 9, 10 and 13 were used to evaluate their efficacy against Herbicide No. 2 alone and in combination with primisulfuron (Co-herbicide F) in corn with velvetleaf as the weed.

Test data for observations in one test made at nine days after application (DAA) of the chemicals are shown in Table 16A. For informational purposes, plant injury observations were made for solvents and a surfactant present used in the seed coating procedure

TEST B. In a similar test, observations were taken at the time of seven days after application of the chemicals instead of nine days as in Test A.

5 Primary interest in this test was to determine the effect, if any, on corn injury of a shortened observation period, together with test readings with three each of the antidotes and their combinations with the herbicide and/or co-herbicides instead of two as

10 used in Test A. Test B results are shown in Table 16B; no weed was present in that test.

-137-

Table 16B

3 Inhibition
(7 DAA)
Corn

Antidote
No.

Rate
Kg/Ha

Herb.
No.

Rate
Kg/Ha

Co-
Herb.

Rate
Kg/Ha

3 Inhibition
(7 DAA)
Corn

5

-

-

2

2.24

-

-

35

-

-

-

-

F

1.12

15

-

-

2

2.24

F

1.12

35

10

10

2.24

2

2.24

-

-

20

10

2.24

-

-

F

1.12

15

10

2.24

2

2.24

F

1.12

25

15

9

2.24

2

2.24

-

-

15

9

2.24

-

-

F

1.12

0

9

2.24

2

2.24

F

1.12

20

13

2.24

2

2.24

-

-

10

20

13

2.24

-

-

F

1.12

15

13

2.24

2

2.24

F

1.12

15

Acetone/X77

5

-138-

In the above tests, the data in Table 16A show that unsafened corn had 60% injury due to Herbicide No. 2 applied at 2.24 kg/ha. However, when the corn seed was coated with the antidotes, also at 2.24 kg/ha, corn injury was reduced to 35%-45%. Still further reduction in corn injury by Herbicide No. 2 is shown in Table 16B, wherein under the Test B conditions, each of the antidotes at 2.24 kg/ha reduced corn injury by Herbicide No. 2 at 2.24 kg/ha with or without co-herbicide F at 1.12 kg/ha from 35% to 10-20%.

It appears that the higher corn injury due to Herbicide No. 2 with no safener present in Table 16A may be due to the longer exposure time of the herbicide to the unsafened corn seed.

As will be apparent, the data in the above tables reflect the fact that azolopyrimidine sulfonamide herbicides are susceptible of having their phytotoxicity to crops reduced by various antidotal (safener) compounds, while still providing control or suppression of various narrowleaf and broadleaf weeds. The data also reflect the common occurrence that the safening effect on various herbicides by various safeners will have different degrees of effect in different crops and weeds depending upon a variety of factors, including, relative concentrations of herbicides and/or co-herbicides and/or antidotes, weather and soil conditions, water content, etc., as well appreciated in the art.

The herbicidal compositions of this invention, including concentrates which require dilution prior to application, may contain at least one active ingredient and an adjuvant in liquid or solid form. The compositions are prepared by admixing the active ingredient with an adjuvant including diluents, extenders, carriers, and conditioning agents to provide compositions in the form of finely-divided particulate solids, granules, pellets, solutions, dispersions or emulsions. Thus, it is believed that the active ingredient could be

-139-

used with an adjuvant such as a finely-divided solid, a liquid of organic origin, water, a wetting agent, a dispersing agent, an emulsifying agent or any suitable combination of these.

5 Suitable wetting agents are believed to include alkyl benzene and alkyl naphthalene sulfonates, sulfated fatty alcohols, amines or acid amides, long chain acid esters of sodium isothionate, esters of sodium sulfosuccinate, sulfated or sulfonated fatty acid
10 esters, petroleum sulfonates, sulfonated vegetable oils, ditertiary acetylenic glycols, polyoxyethylene derivatives of alkylphenols (particularly isooctylphenol and nonylphenol) and polyoxyethylene derivatives of the mono-higher fatty acid esters of hexitol anhydrides
15 (e.g., sorbitan). Preferred dispersants are methyl cellulose, polyvinyl alcohol, sodium lignin sulfonates, polymeric alkyl naphthalene sulfonates, sodium naphthalene sulfonate, and polymethylene bisnaphthalene sulfonate. Wettable powders are water-dispersible
20 compositions containing one or more active ingredients, an inert solid extender and one or more wetting and dispersing agents. The inert solid extenders are usually of mineral origin such as the natural clays, diatomaceous earth and synthetic minerals derived from
25 silica and the like. Examples of such extenders include kaolinites, attapulgite clay and synthetic magnesium silicate. The wettable powders compositions of this invention usually contain from above 0.5 to 60 parts (preferably from 5-20 parts) of active ingredient, from
30 about 0.25 to 25 parts (preferably 1-15 parts) of wetting agent, from about 0.25 to 25 parts (preferably 1.0-15 parts) of dispersant and from 5 to about 95 parts (preferably 5-50 parts) of inert solid extender, all parts being by weight of the total composition. Where
35 required, from about 0.1 to 2.0 parts of the solid inert extender can be replaced by a corrosion inhibitor or anti-foaming agent or both.

-140-

Other formulations include dust concentrates comprising from 0.1 to 60% by weight of the active ingredient on a suitable extender; these dusts may be diluted for application at concentrations within the range of from about 0.1-10% by weight.

Aqueous suspensions or emulsions may be prepared by stirring a nonaqueous solution of a water-insoluble active ingredient and an emulsification agent with water until uniform and then homogenizing to give a stable emulsion of very finely divided particles. The resulting concentrated aqueous suspension is characterized by its extremely small particle size, so that when diluted and sprayed, coverage is very uniform. Suitable concentrations of these formulations contain from about 0.1-60%, preferably 5-50% by weight of active ingredient, the upper limit being determined by the solubility limit of active ingredient in the solvent. Concentrates are usually solutions of active ingredient in water-immiscible or partially water-immiscible solvents together with a surface active agent. Suitable solvents for the active ingredient of this invention include dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, N-methylpyrrolidone, hydrocarbons, and water-immiscible ethers, esters, or ketones. However, other high strength liquid concentrates may be formulated by dissolving the active ingredient in a solvent then diluting, e.g., with kerosene, to spray concentration.

The concentrate compositions herein generally contain from about 0.1 to 95 parts (preferably 5-60 parts) active ingredient, about 0.25 to 50 parts (preferably 1-25 parts) surface active agent and where required about 5 to 94 parts solvent, all parts being by weight based on the total weight of emulsifiable oil.

Granules are physically stable particulate compositions comprising active ingredient adhering to or distributed through a basic matrix of an inert, finely-divided particulate extender. In order to aid in achieving

-141-

of the active ingredient from the particulate extenders, a surface active agent can be present in the composition. Natural clays, pyrophyllites, illite, and vermiculite are examples of practical classes of particulate mineral extenders. The preferred extenders are the porous, absorptive, preformed particles such as preformed and screened particulate attapulgite or heat expanded, particulate vermiculite and the finely-divided clays such as kaolin clays, hydrated attapulgite or bentonitic clays. These extenders are sprayed or blended with the active ingredient to form the herbicidal granules.

The granular compositions of this invention may contain from about 0.1 to about 30 parts by weight of active ingredient per 100 parts by weight of clay and 0 to about 5 parts by weight of surface active agent per 100 parts by weight of particulate clay.

The compositions of this invention can also contain other additaments, for example, fertilizers, other herbicides, other pesticides, safeners and the like used as adjuvants or in combination with any of the above-described adjuvants. Chemicals useful in combination with the active ingredients of this invention included, for example, triazines, ureas, sulfonylureas, carbamates, acetamides, acetanilides, uracils, acetic acid or phenol derivatives, thiol-carbamates, triazoles, benzoic acid and its derivatives, nitriles, biphenyl ethers, nitrobenzenes, etc.

Fertilizers useful in combination with the active ingredients include, for example, ammonium nitrate, urea, potash and superphosphate. Other useful additaments include materials in which plant organisms take root and grow such as compost, manure, humus, sand and the like.

Herbicidal formulations of the types described above contemplated as within the purview of this invention are exemplified in several illustrative embodiments below.

-142-

I. Emulsifiable Concentrates

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	A. Herbicide No. 1	11.0
	Antidote No. 9	10.0
5	Free acid of complex organic phosphate or aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610, registered trademark of GAF Corp.)	5.59
10	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH, registered trademark of Union Carbide Corp.)	5.34
	Phenol	<u>66.96</u>
	Monochlorobenzene	100.00
15	B. Herbicide No. 2	25.00
	Antidote No. 10	15.00
	Free acid of complex organic phosphate of aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610)	5.00
20	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH)	1.60
	Phenol	4.75
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>48.65</u>
25		100.00
	C. Herbicide No. 3	12.0
	Antidote No. 1	12.0
	Free acid of complex organic phosphate or aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610, registered trademark of GAF Corp.)	6.0
30	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH, r gister d trademark of Union Carbide C rp.)	1.5
35	Phenol	5.5
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>63.0</u>
		100.00

-143-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	D. Herbicide No. 4	20.0
	Antidote No. 2	15.0
5	Free acid of complex organic phosphate of aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610	5.00
	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH)	2.0
10	Phenol	5.0
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>53.0</u>
		100.00
	E. Herbicide No. 5	11.0
	Antidote No. 3	5.0
15	Free acid of complex organic phosphate or aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g. GAFAC RE-610, registered trademark of GAF Corp.)	5.59
20	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH, registered trademark of Union Carbide Corp.)	1.11
	Phenol	5.34
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>71.96</u>
25		100.00
	F. Herbicide No. 6	15.00
	Antidote No. 4	10.00
	Free acid of complex organic phosphate of aromatic or aliphatic hydrophobe base (e.g., GAFAC RE-610	5.00
30	Polyoxyethylene/polyoxypropylene block copolymer with butanol (e.g., Tergitol XH)	1.60
	Phenol	4.75
	Monochlorobenzene	<u>63.65</u>
35		100.00

-144-

Weight PercentII. Flowables

	A.	Herbicide No. 7	15.0
		Antidote No. 5	10.0
5		Methyl cellulose	0.3
		Silica Aerogel	1.5
		Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
		Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	1.0
		Water	<u>67.7</u>
10			100.00
	B.	Herbicide No. 8	30.0
		Antidote No. 6	15.0
		Methyl cellulose	.3
		Silica aerogel	1.5
15		Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
		Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	1.0
		Water	<u>47.7</u>
			100.00
	C.	Herbicide No. 9	20.0
20		Antidote No. 7	10.0
		Methyl cellulose	0.3
		Silica Aerogel	1.5
		Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
		Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	3.0
25		Water	<u>62.0</u>
			100.00
	D.	Herbicide No. 1	20.0
		Antidote No. 8	25.0
		Methyl cellulose	0.5
30		Silica Aerogel	2.0
		Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
		Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	2.0
		Water	<u>47.0</u>
			100.00
35			

-145-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	E. Herbicide No. 2	40.0
	Antidot No. 10	20.0
	Methyl cellulose	.3
5	Silica aerogel	1.5
	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.5
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl taurate	1.0
	Water	<u>33.7</u>
		100.00
10	<u>III. Wettable Powders</u>	
	A. Herbicide No. 2	15.0
	Antidote No. 10	10.0
	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl-taurate	1.0
15	Amorphous silica (synthetic)	<u>71.0</u>
		100.0
	B. Herbicide No. 4	60.0
	Antidote No. 11	20.0
	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate	1.25
20	Calcium lignosulfonate	1.75
	Amorphous silica (synthetic)	<u>17.0</u>
		100.0
	C. Herbicide No. 5	10.0
	Antidote No. 12	10.0
25	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl-taurate	1.0
	Kaolinite clay	<u>86.0</u>
		100.00
	D. Herbicide No. 6	20.0
30	Antidote No. 13	20.0
	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oleyl-taurate	1.0
	Amorphous silica (synthetic)	<u>66.0</u>
		100.0
35		

-146-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
5	E. Herbicide No. 7	65.0
	Antid t N . 14	10.0
	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate	1.25
	Calcium lignosulfonate	1.75
	Amorphous silica synthetic	<u>22.0</u>
		100.00
10	F. Herbicide No. 8	15.0
	Antidote No. 15	15.0
	Sodium lignosulfonate	3.0
	Sodium N-methyl-N-oley1-aurate	1.0
	Kaolinite clay	<u>66.0</u>
		100.00
<u>IV. Dusts</u>		
15	A. Herbicide No. 9	2.0
	Antidote No. 16	4.0
	Attapulgate	<u>94.0</u>
		100.00
20	B. Herbicide No. 1	50.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Montmorillonite	<u>40.0</u>
		100.00
25	C. Herbicide No. 3	10.0
	Antidote No. 11	10.0
	Ethylene glycol	1.0
	Bentonite	<u>69.0</u>
		100.00
30	D. Herbicide No. 3	10.0
	Antidote No. 12	12.0
	Attapulgate	<u>78.0</u>
		100.00
35	E. Herbicide No. 4	50.0
	Antidote No. 13	10.0
	Montmorillonite	<u>40.0</u>
		100.00

-147-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	F. Herbicide No. 5	30.0
	Antidot No. 14	30.0
	Ethylene glycol	1.0
5	Bentonite	<u>39.0</u>
		100.00
	G. Herbicide No. 6	5.0
	Antidote No. 15	5.0
	Diatomaceous earth	<u>9.0</u>
10		100.0
	V. <u>Granules</u>	
	A. Herbicide No. 7	15.0
	Antidote No. 16	15.0
	Granular attapulgite (20/40 mesh)	<u>70.0</u>
15		100.0
	B. Herbicide No. 8	30.0
	Antidote No. 1	20.0
	Diatomaceous earth (20/40)	<u>70.0</u>
		100.0
20	C. Herbicide No. 9	1.0
	Antidote No. 4	2.0
	Ethylene glycol	5.0
	Methylene blue	0.1
	Pyrophyllite	<u>91.9</u>
25		100.0
	D. Herbicide No. 1	15.0
	Antidote No. 10	5.0
	Pyrophyllite (20/40)	<u>80.0</u>
		100.0
30	E. Herbicide No. 2	15.0
	Antidote No. 9	15.0
	Granular attapulgite (20/40 mesh)	<u>70.0</u>
		100.0
	F. Herbicide No. 3	20.0
35	Antidote No. 11	10.0
	Diatomaceous earth (20/40)	<u>70.0</u>
		100.0

-148-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	G. Herbicide No. 4	5.0
	Antidot N . 12	5.0
	Ethylene glycol	5.0
5	Methylene blue	0.5
	Pyrophyllite	<u>89.0</u>
		100.00
	H. Herbicide No. 5	10.0
	Antidote No. 13	10.0
10	Pyrophyllite (20/40)	<u>80.0</u>
		100.0
	<u>VI. Suspension Concentrates</u>	
	A. Herbicide No. 1	16.0
	Antidote No. 18	15.0
15	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 9.5 mole	
	EO Sterox NJ	13.8
	Sodium lignosulfonate (Reax 88B)	12.2
	Water	<u>43.0</u>
		100.0
20	B. Herbicide No. 2	30.0
	Antidote No. 19	10.0
	Potassium salt of naphthalene sulfonate	
	formaldehyde condensate (DAXAD aag)	9.0
	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 10 mole EO	
25	(Igepal CO-660)	9.0
	Water	<u>42.0</u>
		100.0
	C. Herbicide No. 3	10.0
	Antidote No. 20	10.0
30	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate Aerosol	
	OTB	11.0
	Castor oil + 36 Ethylene oxide	
	(FloMo 3G)	11.0
	Methanol	<u>60.0</u>
35		100.0

-149-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	D. Herbicide No. 4	15.0
	Antidote N . 6	5.0
	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 9.5 mol	
5	EO Sterox NJ	14.8
	Sodium lignosulfonate (Reax 88B)	11.2
	Water	<u>54.0</u>
		100.0
	E. Herbicide No. 5	30.0
10	Antidote No. 7	30.0
	Potassium salt of napthalene sulfonate	
	formaldehyde condensate (DAXAD aag)	8.0
	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 10 mole EO	
	(Igepal CO-660)	7.0
15	Water	<u>25.0</u>
		100.0
	F. Herbicide No. 6	18.0
	Antidote No. 8	22.0
	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 9.5 mole	
20	EO Sterox NJ	14.0
	Sodium lignosulfonate (Reax 88B)	12.0
	Water	<u>34.0</u>
		100.0
	G. Herbicide No. 7	25.0
25	Antidote No. 9	9.0
	Potassium salt of napthalene sulfonate	
	formaldehyde condensate (DAXAD aag)	8.0
	Nonylphenol ethoxylate 10 mole EO	
	(Igepal CO-660)	10.0
30	Water	<u>48.0</u>
		100.0
	H. Herbicide No. 8	14.0
	Antidote No. 10	14.0
	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate Aerosol OTB	12.0
35	Castor oil + 36 Ethylene xide	
	(Fl Mo 3G)	12.0
	M thanol	<u>48.0</u>
		100.0

-150-

Weight PercentVII. Susp emulsions

	A. Herbicide No. 9	15.0
	Antidote No. 1	15.0
5	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate/- polyoxyethylene ethers blend (e.g., Atlox 3437F)	13.0
	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate (FloMo 60H)	9.0
10	Sodium salt of a polymerized alkyl naphthalene sulfonic acid (Daxad 1G)	3.0
	Water	<u>45.0</u>
		100.0
	B. Herbicide No. 1	20.0
15	Co-Herbicide - acetochlor	20.0
	Antidote No. 1	20.0
	Calcium dodecyl sulfonate/alkylaryl polyether alcohol blend	9.0
	Sodium Lignosulfonate (Marasperse N-22)	4.10
20	Water	<u>37.0</u>
		100.0
	C. Herbicide No. 2	20.0
	Co-Herbicide - alachlor	20.0
25	Antidote No. 10	15.0
	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate/- polyoxyethylene ethers blend (Atlox® 3437F)	6.0
	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate	
30	Aerosol OT	5.0
	Water	<u>34.0</u>
		100.0

-151-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	D. Herbicide No. 3	15.0
	C - herbicide - ac tochlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 18	5.0
5	Atlox 3437F	9.0
	Sodium salt of a condensed naphthalene sulfonic acid (Tamol SN)	6.0
	Water	<u>70.0</u>
		100.0
10	E. Herbicide No. 1	20.0
	Co-Herbicide - butachlor	20.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Monochlorobenzene	10.0
	Atlox 3437F	10.0
15	Sodium lignosulfonate (Reax 88B)	5.0
	Water	<u>55.0</u>
		100.0
	F. Herbicide No. 2	35.0
	Co-Herbicide - pretilachlor	20.0
20	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate/-polyoxyethylene ethers blend (e.g., Atlox 3437F)	11.0
	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate (FloMo 60H)	6.0
25	Sodium salt of a polymerized alkyl naphthalene sulfonic acid (Daxad 1G)	3.0
	Water	<u>5.0</u>
		100.0
30	G. Herbicide No. 3	30.0
	Co-Herbicide - trimexachlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Calcium dodecyl sulfonate/alkylaryl polyether alcohol blend	11.0
35	Sodium Lignosulfonate (Maraspers N-22)	2.0
	Water	<u>32.0</u>
		100.0

-152-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
	H. Herbicide No. 1	28.0
	Co-Herbicid - EPTC	20.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
5	Calcium dodecylbenzene sulfonate/- polyoxyethylene ethers blend (Atlox® 3437F)	5.0
	Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate	3.0
	Aerosol OT	<u>24.0</u>
10	Water	100.0

VIII. Liquid Concentrates

	A. Herbicide No. 2	20.0
	Co-Herbicide - EPTC	15.0
15	Antidote No. 10	15.0
	Xylene	<u>50.0</u>
		100.0
	B. Herbicide No. 3	30.0
	Co-Herbicide - butylate	20.0
20	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Dimethyl sulfoxide	<u>30.0</u>
		100.0
	C. Herbicide No. 1	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - acetochlor	15.0
25	Antidote No. 9	20.0
	N-methylpyrrolidone	<u>55.0</u>
		100.0
	D. Herbicide No. 2	15.0
	Co-Herbicide - metolachlor	15.0
30	Antidote No. 9	10.0
	Ethoxylated castor oil	15.0
	Rhodamine B	1.5
	Dimethylformamide	<u>43.5</u>
		100.0

-153-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
5	E. Herbicide No. 3	10.0
	Co-Herbicid - butachlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	10.0
	Atlox 3437F	5.0
	Xylene	<u>65.0</u>
		100.0
10	F. Herbicide No. 4	25.0
	Co-Herbicide - pretilachlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 7	10.0
	Xylene	<u>50.0</u>
		100.0
15	G. Herbicide No. 5	27.0
	Co-Herbicide - metolachlor	13.0
	Antidote No. 8	22.0
	Dimethyl sulfoxide	<u>38.0</u>
		100.0
20	H. Herbicide No. 6	25.0
	Co-Herbicide - butylate	25.0
	Antidote No. 9	30.0
	N-methylpyrrolidone	<u>20.0</u>
		100.0
25	I. Herbicide No. 7	15.0
	Co-Herbicide - acetochlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Ethoxylated castor oil	15.0
	Rhodamine B	1.5
	Dimethylformamide	<u>34.5</u>
		100.0
30	J. Herbicide No. 8	15.0
	Co-Herbicide - alachlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 11	15.0
	Atlox 3437F	5.0
	Xylene	<u>30.0</u>
35		100.0

Weight Perc ntIX. Microcapsules

5	A. Herbicide No. 1 encapsulated	15.0
	in a polyurea shell wall	5.0
	Reax® C-21	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - acetochlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	<u>60.0</u>
	Water	100.0
10	B. Herbicide No. 2 encapsulated	15.0
	in a polyurea shell wall	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - acetochlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	5.0
	Treax, LTM®	<u>60.0</u>
15	Water	100.0
20	C. Herbicide No. 2 encapsulated	20.0
	in a polyurea shell wall	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - alachlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	3.0
	Reax C-21	<u>47.0</u>
	Water	100.0
25	D. Herbicide No. 2 encapsulated	22.0
	in a polyurea shell wall	13.0
	Co-Herbicide - butachlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 18	2.0
	Reax 88®B	<u>43.9</u>
30	Water	100.0
35	E. Herbicide No. 2 encapsulated	16.0
	in a polyurea shell wall	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - pretilachlor	15.0
	Antidote No. 19	4.0
	Reax C-21	<u>55.0</u>
	Water	100.0

-155-

		<u>Weight Percent</u>
5	F. Herbicide N . 2 ncapsulat d	
	in a polyurea shell wall	18.0
	Co-Herbicide - EPTC	5.0
	Antidote No. 20	15.0
	Treax, LTM®	5.0
	Water	<u>57.0</u>
		100.0
10	G. Herbicide No. 1 encapsulated	
	in a polyurea shell wall	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - butylate	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	15.0
	Reax C-21	5.0
	Water	<u>60.0</u>
15		100.0
20	H. Herbicide No. 1 encapsulated	
	in a polyurea shell wall	10.0
	Co-Herbicide - metolachlor	10.0
	Antidote No. 10	20.0
	Reax 88®B	2.0
	Water	<u>58.0</u>
		100.0

-156-

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the practice of this invention comprises the use of the antidotal compounds disclosed and claimed herein with any herbicidally-active azolopyrimidine sulfonamide or derivative compound which may optionally be combined with co-herbicides from many different classes of chemistry. Obviously, the above listings of exemplary compounds is not intended to be exhaustive, but representative. Again, as noted earlier herein, it is expected that not every combination of herbicide and antidote will result in safening of all crops, but it is within the skill of the art to test any given herbicide with an invention antidote in plant screens of any spectrum of plants and note the results.

The foregoing embodiments illustrate that the combinations of herbicide and antidote of this invention are useful in controlling weeds while reducing herbicidal injury to crop plants under greenhouse test conditions.

The herbicide, antidote, or a mixture thereof, may be applied to the plant locus without any adjuvants other than a solvent. These mixtures may be in the form of emulsifiable concentrates, microencapsulates, particulate solids, granules of varying particle size, e.g., water-dispersible or water-soluble granules or larger dry granules, pellets, wettable powders, dusts, solutions, aqueous dispersions, or emulsions.

Examples of suitable adjuvants are finely-divided solid carriers and extenders including talcs, clays, pumice, silica, diatomaceous earth, quartz, Fuller's earth, sulfur, powdered cork, powdered wood, walnut flour, chalk, tobacco dust, charcoal, and the like. Typical liquid diluents include Stoddard's solvent, acetone, methylene chloride, alcohols, glycols, ethyl acetate, benzene, and the like. Liquids and wettable powders usually contain as a conditioning agent one or more surface-active agents in amounts sufficient to make a composition readily dispersible in water or in

-157-

11. The term "surface-active agent" includes wetting agents, dispersing agents, suspending agents, and emulsifying agents. Typical surface-active agents are mentioned in U.S. Patent No. 2,547,724.

5 Compositions of this invention generally contain from about 5 to 95 parts herbicide-and-antidote, about 1 to 50 parts surface-active agent, and about 4 to 94 parts solvent, all parts being by weight based on the total weight of the composition.

10 The crop may be protected by treating the crop seed with an effective amount of antidote prior to planting. Generally, smaller amounts of antidote are required to treat such seeds. A weight ratio of as little as 0.6 parts of antidote per 1000 parts of seed
15 may be effective. The amount of antidote utilized in treating the seed may be increased if desired. Generally, however, a weight ratio of antidote-to-seed weight may range from 0.1 to 10.0 parts of antidote per 1000 parts of seed. Since only a very small amount of
20 active antidote is usually required for the seed treatment, the compound preferably is formulated as an organic solution, powder, emulsifiable concentrate, water solution, or flowable formulation, which can be diluted with water by the seed treater for use in seed
25 treating apparatus. Under certain conditions, it may be desirable to dissolve the antidote in an organic solvent or carrier for use as a seed treatment or the pure compound alone may be used under properly controlled conditions.

30 For antidote seed-coating for antidotes applied to soil in granular or liquid formulations, suitable carriers may be either solids, such as talc, sand, clay, diatomaceous earth, sawdust, calcium carbonate, and the like, or liquids, such as water,
35 kerosene, acetone, benzene, toluene, xylene and the like, in which the active antidote may be either dissolved or dispersed. Emulsifying agents are used to achieve a suitable emulsion if two immiscible liquids

-158-

ar used as a carrier. Wetting agents may also be used to aid in dispersing the active antidote in liquids used as a carrier in which the antidote is not completely soluble. Emulsifying agents and wetting agents are sold under numerous tradenames and trademarks and may be either pure compounds, mixtures of compounds of the same general groups, or they may be mixtures of compounds of different classes. Typical satisfactory surface active agents which may be used are alkali metal higher-alkylarylsulfonates such as sodium dodecylbenzenesulfonate and the sodium salts of alkyl naphthalenesulfonic acids, fatty alcohol sulfates such as the sodium salts of monoesters of sulfuric acid with n-aliphatic alcohols containing 8-18 carbon atoms, long-chain quaternary ammonium compounds, sodium salts of petroleum-derived alkylsulfonic acids, polyethylene sorbitan monooleate, alkylaryl polyether alcohols, water-soluble lignin sulfonate salts, alkali casein compositions, long-chain alcohols usually containing 10-18 carbon atoms, and condensation products of ethylene oxide with fatty acids, alkylphenols and mercaptans.

The invention herein has been specifically exemplified with the herbicidal compounds identified above as Herbicide Nos. 1-9 as representative of the compounds of Formula I, by the commercial herbicides acetochlor and metolachlor as representative of the co-herbicidal compounds of Formula V and by butylate and EPTC as representative of the thiocarbamate class of herbicides and by various dichloroacetamide antidotes as representative of the compounds according to Formulae II and III, as well as a multiplicity of other antidotes having a variety of chemical structures. It is to be understood that other compounds within the scope of the above formula and other chemical classes are specifically contemplated as within the scope of this invention. For example, other triazolopyrimidine- and imidazolopyrimidin sulfonamides and their derivatives

-159-

contemplated herein include the compounds described in the following U.S. patents and EP applications as relevant to the compounds of Formula I:

A. Compounds wherein R is the $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}_6)(\text{R}_7)$ moiety A and

5 B are both N and

1. R_1 and R_2 are discrete, uncombined radicals:

4,889,553

4,959,094

2. R_1 and R_2 are combined to form substituted
10 and/or unsubstituted bivalent radicals which may contain one or more hetero atoms and saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated bonds:

4,740,233 4,854,964 5,041,157

4,741,764 4,960,455 EP Appln. 0 375 076

15 4,755,212 4,859,231 EP Appln. 0 343 752

4,818,273 4,795,483 AU Appln. AU-A-68391

4,886,883 4,910,306

4,954,163 4,979,981

4,959,473 5,013,351

20 B. Compounds analogous to those in A2 above, except that in Formula I only one of A or B is N while the other is CR_3 as defined above:

4,731,446

4,799,952

25 4,892,576

C. Compounds wherein R is the $-\text{N}(\text{R}_4)\text{SO}_2\text{R}_5$ moiety, A and B are both N and R_1 and R_2 are combined to form a bivalent radical as in A2 above:

4,638,075 4,822,404

30 4,650,892 4,685,958

The above specifically mentioned herbicidal compounds used as co-herbicides herein are intended merely as exemplary of the classes of herbicides which they represent. However, it is expressly contemplated
35 that many other herbicidal compounds analogous to those presented herein having a variety of equivalent radi-

-160-

cals substituted on the central nucleus may similarly be
safened to various crop plants to a greater or less r
extent with the antidotal compounds of this invention.
For example, other α -haloacetamide and α -haloacet-
5 anilide compounds useful as herbicides are described in
U.S. Patent Numbers 3,442,945, 3,547,620, 3,574,746,
3,586,496, 3,830,841, 3,901,768, 4,249,935, 4,319,918,
4,517,011, 4,601,745, 4,657,579 and 4,666,502 and
Australian Patent No. AU-A1-18044/88.

10 Herbicidally-useful thiocarbamate compounds
are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 2,913,327, 3,330,643
and 3,330,821.

Other herbicidal pyridine compounds are
described in U.S. Patent 4,692,184 and copending U.S.
15 Serial Number 07/134,231 and U.S. Patent 4,826,532, both
of common assignment herewith.

Herbicidally-useful heterocycyl phenyl ethers
(especially pyrazolyl aryl ethers) are described, e.g.,
in U.S. Patent 4,298,749.

20 Herbicidal diphenyl ethers and nitrophenyl
ethers include 2,4-dichlorophenyl 4'-nitrophenyl ether
("nitrofen"), 2-chloro-1-(3'-ethoxy-4'-nitrophenoxy)-4-
trifluoromethylbenzene ("Oxyfluorfen"), 2',4'-dichloro-
phenyl 3-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl ether ("Chlormethoxy-
25 nil"), methyl 2-[4'-(2", 4"-dichlorophenoxy)-phenoxy]-
propionate, N-(2'-phenoxyethyl)-2-[5'-(2"-chloro-4"-
trifluoromethylphenoxy)-phenoxy]-propionamide, 2-
methoxyethyl 2-[nitro-5-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-
phenoxy)-phenoxy]-propionate and 2-chloro-4-tri-
30 fluoromethylphenyl 3'-oxazolin-2'-yl-4'-nitrophenyl-
ether.

Another generic class of agrichemically-
important herbicidal compounds specifically contemplated
for use as co-herbicidal compounds in combination with
35 the antidotal compounds of this invention are the ureas
and sulfonylurea derivatives. Important herbicidal
ureas include 1-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-1,3-dimethylurea;

-161-

phenylureas, for example: 3-(3-chloro-p-tolyl)-1,1-dimethyluracil ("chlorotoluron"), 1,1-dimethyl-3-(α,α,α -trifluoromethyl)uracil ("fluometuron"), 3-(4-bromo-3-chlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea ("chlorbromuron"),
 5 3-(4-bromophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea ("metobromuron"), 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea ("linuron"), 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea ("monolinuron"), 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea ("diuron"), 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea ("monuron") and 3-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea ("metoxuron");

Important herbicidal sulfonylureas and sulfonamides specifically contemplated as useful as co-herbicides in compositions with the antidotal compounds
 15 of this invention include those disclosed in the following patents: U.S. Patent Numbers 4,383,113, 4,127,405, 4,479,821, 4,481,029, 4,514,212, 4,420,325, 4,638,004, 4,675,046, 4,681,620, 4,741,760, 4,723,123, 4,411,690, 4,718,937, 4,620,868, 4,668,277, 4,592,776,
 20 4,666,508, 4,696,695, 4,731,446, 4,678,498, 4,786,314, 4,889,550, 4,931,081 and 4,668,279; EP Numbers 084224, 173312, 87780, 190105, 256396, 264021, 264672, 142152, 244847, 176304, 177163, 187470, 187489, 184385, 232067, 234352, 189069, 224842, 249938, 246984 and 282613, and
 25 German Offen. DE 3,618,004.

Among other herbicidal sulfonylureas disclosed in one or more of the above patents which are of particular interest are mentioned the species N-[(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl]-3-chloro-4-methoxy-carbonyl-1-methylpyrazole-5-sulfonamide; N-[(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl]-3-chloro-4-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylpyrazole-5-sulfonamide; N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl]-3-chloro-4-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylpyrazole-5-sulfonamide; N-[(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl]-3-bromo-4-ethoxycarbonyl-1-methylpyrazole-5-sulfonamide; N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl]-3-bromo-4-

-162-

eth xy-carbonyl-1-methylpyraz le-5-sulfonamide and N-(methoxy-carbonyl-1-ph nyl sulfonyl-N'-(bis-difluorom thoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)urea.

- Other herbicidal imidazolinone or imidazolidi-
- 5 none or -dione compounds within the purview of this invention as co-herbicides which may be safened for use in various crops include the compounds disclosed in the following exemplary publications: EP Numbers 041623, 133310, 198552, 216360 and 298029; JA 1109-790, 10 JA 1197-580A, J6 1183-272A and J6 3196-750A; and Australian published Application No. AU 8661-073A, GB 2 172 886A and U.S. Patent Numbers 4,188,487, 4,297,128, 4,562,257, 4,554,013, 4,647,301, 4,638,068, 4,650,514, 4,709,036, 4,749,403, 4,749,404, 4,776,619, 15 4,798,619 and 4,741,767.

Still other classes of herbicidal compounds contemplated for combination with azolopyrimidine sulfonamide derivatives and the antidotes of this invention include the following representative species:

- 20 Triazines and triazinones: 2,4-bis-(isopropylamino)-6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine ("prometryn"), 2,4-bis-(ethylamino)-6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine ("simetryn"), 2-(1',2'-dimethylpropylamino)-4-ethylamino-6-methyl-thio-25 1,3,5-triazine ("dimethametryn"), 2-(chloro-4,6-bis-(ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazine ("simazine"), 2-tert-butylamino-4-chloro-6-ethylamino-1,3,5-triazine ("terbutylazine"), 2-tert-butylamino-4-ethylamino-6-methoxy-1,3,5-triazine ("terbumeton"), 2-tertbutylamino-4-ethylamino-30 6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine ("terbutryn"), 2-ethylamino-4-isopropylamino-6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine ("ametryn") and 3,4-bis-(methylamino)-6-tert-butyl-4,4-dihydro-1,2,4-triazin-5-one.
- 35 Oxadiaz lon s: 5-tert-butyl-3-(2',4'-dichloro-5'-isopropoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-one ("Oxadiazon").

-163-

Phosphates: S-2-methylpiperidinocarbonylmethyl O,O-di-propyl phosphorodithioate ("Piprophos").

Pyrazoles: 1,3-dimethyl-4-(2',4'-dichlorobenzoyl)-5-(4'-tolylsulfonyloxy)-pyrazole; aryl- and heterocyclic-substituted pyrazoles, e.g., as exemplified in EP No. 0361114; Japanese Kokai No. JP 50137061 and U.S. Patent 4,008,249. Preferred species of such substituted-pyrazole compounds include 4-chloro-3-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-5-(2-propynyloxy)phenyl)-1-methyl-5-(methylsulfonyl)-1H pyrazole and analogs thereof, e.g., where the substituent in the 5-position of the pyrazole ring is a haloalkyl radical, preferably CF_3 .

Also α -(phenoxyphenoxy)-propionic acid derivatives and α -pyridyl-2-oxyphenoxy)-propionic acid derivatives.

Other herbicidal compounds useful as co-herbicides with the azolopyrimidine sulfonamide compounds of Formula I include aromatic and heterocyclic di- and triketones exemplified in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,797,147, 4,853,028, 4,854,966, 4,855,477, 4,938,796 and 4,869,748.

Still other co-herbicidal compounds contemplated herein are pyrrolidinones, e.g., the 1-phenyl-3-carboxyamidopyrrolidinones disclosed in U.S. Patent 4,874,422, and the 1-phenyl-4-haloalkylpyrrolidinones disclosed in U.S. Patent 4,515,627, etc.

Still other herbicidal compounds useful as co-herbicides herein include benzoic acid derivatives of the type exemplified by 5-(2'-chloro-4'-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-2-nitrobenzoic acid ("Acifluorfen"), 2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile ("dichlobenil"), 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid ("dicamba"), etc. and compounds disclosed in U.S. Patents 3,013,054, 3,027,248 and 3,979,437, etc.

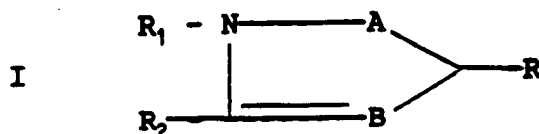
-164-

In addition to the antidotal compounds exemplified herein, other representative antidotal compounds according to Formula II or other structures expressly contemplated herein are disclosed in various patents, e.g., U.S. Patent Nos. 3,959,304, 4,072,688, 4,137,070, 4,124,372, 4,124,376, 4,483,706, 4,636,244, 4,033,756, 4,493,726, 4,708,735, 4,256,481, 4,199,506, 4,251,261, 4,070,389, 4,231,783, 4,269,775, 4,152,137, 4,755,218, 4,964,893, 4,623,727, 4,822,884, 4,851,031, 4,902,340, 4,749,406, 4,758,264, 4,785,105, 4,785,106, 4,294,764, 5,028,256 and 5,037,468; PCT Appln. Nos. WO 91/07874 and WO 91/08202; EP Nos. 159,287, 159,290, 258,184, 94,349, 2,121,403, 0253291, 0007588, 0190105, 0229649, 0430004 and 16618; W. German Patent Application Nos. 28 28 222, 28 28 293.1, and 29 30 450.5; South African Patent No. 82/7681 and PRC Application No. 102 879-87.

Although this invention has been described with respect to specific embodiments, the details of these embodiments are not to be construed as limitations. Various equivalents, changes and modifications may be made without departing from the spirit and scope of this invention, and it is understood that such equivalent embodiments are part of this invention.

WE CLAIM:

1. Composition comprising
 - (a) a herbicidally effective amount of a compound according to Formula I or an agriculturally-acceptable salt thereof:



wherein

- 10 A and B are independently N or CR₃, provided that at least one of A or B is N;

R is -N(R₄)SO₂R₅ or -SO₂N(R₆)R₇;

- R₁ is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, acyl, acyloxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl or heterocyclic group or where not self inclusive any of these non-hydrogen radicals substituted with cyano, halogen, amino, mono- or di- C₁₋₄ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, alkylsulphanyl or alkylsulfonyl;
- 15 20

- R₂ is an R₁ member, halogen, cyano, amino, mono- or di- C₁₋₄ alkyl amino, pyrrolyl or pyrrolyl substituted with halogen, cyano, amino C₁₋₄ alkyl or alkoxy;
- 25

- R₁ and R₂ may be combined to form a divalent group which together with the N and C atoms to which they are respectively attached form a heterocyclic ring fused with the azolo ring, said heterocyclic ring containing up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 are N, S and/or O atoms and having saturated and/or unsaturated bonds;
- 30

- R₃ is an R₂ member or NO₂, S(O)_nC₁₋₄ alkyl, where n is an integer 0, 1, 2 or 3, C(O)R₈, phenyl, phenoxy, phenylthio, or th se ph nyl, phenoxy or ph nylthio members substituted with fr m 1 to 4 halogen, CN, CF₃, NO₂ and/or C₁₋₄ alkyl or alkoxy members; R₈ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alk xy, alkoxyalkyl, amin , mono-
- 35

-166-

or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, phenyl or an R₃ phenyl-substituted member;

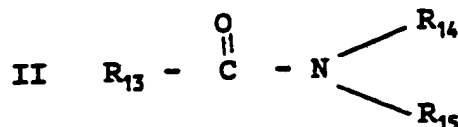
- R₄ and R₅ are independently H or alkyl, acyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkenyloxycarbonyl, alkynyl, alkynyloxy, alkanoyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, or alkoxythiocarbonyl, each having up to 10 carbon atoms; phenyl, benzyl, naphthyl-phenylthio, phenoxy, phenoxythio, phenoxycarbonyl, phenyl S(O)_n; phenyl S(O)_nC₁₋₄ alkyl; phenyl S(O)_nC_m(K)_{2m}H; phenyl S(O)_nCK_m, where n is 0, 1, 2 or 3, m is 1-3 and K is halogen; phenoxy-carbonyl, phenoxythiocarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, or where not self-inclusive said R₄ and R₅ members substituted with halogen, CN, CF₃, NO₂, OH and/or C₁₋₁₀ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxy-alkoxy, hydroxyalkoxy, alkylthioalkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, or polyalkoxycarbonyl, phenyl, halophenyl, benzyl, benzyloxy, phenoxyalkoxy and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R₄ and R₅ are H and

- R₆ and R₇ are independently an aromatic hydrocarbon or heterocyclic radical having up to 10 ring members of which up to four may be N, O and/or S in the heterocyclic radical and said R₆ and R₇ members substituted with one or more R₄ members, 2-pyridyl, 2-pyridyloxy or 2-pyridylmethoxycarbonyl, dialkyl-aminoalkoxycarbonyl having up to 10 carbon atoms and the radical C(O)ON = C(R₉)₂, wherein R₉ is H, phenyl, phenyl-carbonyl, benzyl, C₁₋₁₀ alkyl, alkoxy, mono- or di-C₁₋₆ alkylamino or -alkylaminocarbonyl, -S(O)_nR₁₀, where n is 0, 1, 2 or 3 and R₁₀ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, haloalkyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino or alkylcarbonyl, said compound of Formula I being used alone or in admixture with other known herbicidal compounds as co-herbicides, and

(b) an antidotally-effective amount of

(i) a compound of the formula

35



-167-

wherein R_{13} can be selected from the group consisting of haloalkyl; polyhaloalkyl; haloalkenyl; alkyl; alkenyl; cycloalkyl; cycloalkylalkyl; halogen; hydrogen; carboalkoxy; N-alkenylcarbamyalkyl; N-alkenylcarbamyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamyalkyl; N-alkenylcarbamyalkoxyalkyl; N-alkyl-N-alkynylcarbamyalkoxyalkyl; alkynoxy; haloalkoxy; thiocyanatoalkyl; alkenylaminoalkyl; alkylcarboalkyl; cyanoalkyl; cyanatoalkyl; alkenylaminosulfonalkyl; alkylthioalkyl; haloalkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, alkoxycarboalkyl; haloalkenylcarbonyloxyalkyl; hydroxyhaloalkyloxyalkyl; hydroxyalkylcarboalkoxyalkyl; hydroxyalkyl; alkoxysulfonalkyl; furyl, thienyl; alkylidithiolenyl; thienalkyl; phenyl and substituted phenyl wherein said substituents can be selected from halogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carbamyl, nitro, carboxylic acids and their salts, haloalkylcarbamyl; phenylalkyl; phenylhaloalkyl; phenylalkenyl; substituted phenylalkenyl wherein said substituents can be selected from halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, halophenoxy, phenylalkoxy; phenylalkylcarboxyalkyl; phenylcycloalkyl; halophenylalkenoxy; halothiophenylalkyl; halophenoxyalkyl; bicycloalkyl; alkenylcarbamylypyridinyl; alkynylcarbamylypyridinyl; dialkenylcarbamylybicycloalkenyl; alkynylcarbamylybicycloalkenyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} can be the same or different and can be selected from the group consisting of alkenyl; haloalkenyl; hydrogen; alkyl; haloalkyl; alkynyl; cyanoalkyl; hydroxyalkyl; hydroxyhaloalkyl; haloalkylcarboxyalkyl; alkylcarboxyalkyl; alkoxycarboxyalkyl; thioalkylcarboxyalkyl; alkoxycarboalkyl; alkylcarbamyloxyalkyl; amino; formyl; haloalkyl-N-alkylamido; haloalkylamido; haloalkylamidoalkyl; haloalkyl-N-alkylamidoalkyl; haloalkylamidoalkenyl; alkylimino; cycloalkyl; alkylcycloalkyl; alkoxyalkyl; alkylsulfonyloxyalkyl; mercaptoalkyl; alkylaminoalkyl; alkoxycarboalkenyl; haloalkylcarbonyl; alkylcarbonyl; alkenylcarbamyloxyalkyl; cycloalkylcarbamyloxyalkyl;

-168-

alkoxycarbonyl; haloalkoxycarbonyl; haloph nylcarbamyloxyalkyl; cycloalkenyl; phenyl; substituted phenyl wherein said substitutents can be selected from alkyl, halogen, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkylamido, phthal-
 5 amido, hydroxy, alkylcarbamyloxy, alkenylcarbamyloxy, alkylamido, haloalkylamido or alkylcarboalkenyl; phenylsulfonyl; substituted phenylalkyl wherein said substituents can be selected from halogen or alkyl; dioxyalkylene, halophenoxyalkylamidoalkyl; alkylthio-
 10 diazoly1; piperidyl; piperidylalkyl; dioxolanylalkyl, thiazoly1; alkylthiazoly1; benzothiazoly1; halobenzo-thiazoly1; furyl; alkyl-substituted furyl; furylalkyl; pyridyl; alkylpyridyl; alkylloxazoly1; tetrahydrofuryl-alkyl; 3-cyano, thienyl; alkyl-substituted thienyl; 4,5-
 15 polyalkylene-thienyl; α -haloalkylacetamidophenylalkyl; α -haloalkylacetamidohalophenylalkyl; cyanoalkenyl;

R_{14} and R_{15} when taken together can form a structure consisting of piperidiny1; alkylpiperidiny1; pyridyl; di- or tetrahydropyridiny1; alkyltetrahydro-
 20 pyridyl; morpholy1; alkylmorpholy1; azabicyclonony1; diazacycloalkany1; benzoalkylpyrrolidiny1; oxazolidiny1; perhydrooxazolidiny1; alkylloxazolidyl; furyloxazolidiny1; thienyloxazolidiny1; pyridyloxazolidiny1;
 25 pyrimidinyloxazolidiny1; benzooxazolidiny1; C_{3-7} spiro-cycloalkyloxazolidiny1; alkylaminoalkenyl; alkylidene-imino; pyrrolidiny1; piperidony1; perhydroazepiny1; perhydroazociny1; pyrazoly1; dihydropyrazoly1; piperaziny1; perhydro-1,4-diazepiny1; quinolinyl;
 30 isoquinolinyl; dihydro-, tetrahydro- and perhydro-quinoly1- or -isoquinoly1; indoly1 and di- and perhydroindoly1 and said combined R_{14} and R_{15} members substituted with those independent R_{14} and R_{15} radicals enumerated above; or

35 (ii) one of the following compounds
 α -[(Cyan methoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,

-169-

- α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)-imino]-
 benzen acetonitril ,
 O-[1,3-Diox lan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-tri-
 fluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,
 5 Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-
 1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
 hydrochloride,
 Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,
 1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
 10 4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
 2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-
 ethenyl]acetamide,
 Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
 acetone,
 15 1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-
 methyl-,
 5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-
 (trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-
 ester
 20 Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-
 methylphenyl)ester,
 4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methyl-
 phenyl)thio]-,
 5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
 25 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-
 acetate or
 O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-
 acetamide oxime.

- 30 2. Composition according to Claim 1 wherein
 said compounds according to Formula I are those wherein
 A and B are both nitrogen; R is $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}_6)(\text{R}_7)$; R_1 is
 phenyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, thiadiazolyl, pyrazinyl,
 pyridinyl, or any of said R_1 radicals substituted with
 35 cyano, halogen, amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, C_{1-6}
 alkyl, hal alkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl,
 alkoxycarbonyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl or alkyl-
 sulfonyl; R_2 is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, amino, mono- or

di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino, C₁₋₆ alkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, acyl, acyl xy or pyrrolyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl; R₆ is hydrogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, acyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, dialkylcarbamoyl or benzyl and R₇ is furyl, thiophene or phenyl or those radicals substituted independently with one or more C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyloxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, mono- or di-alkylamino, amino, or nitro groups.

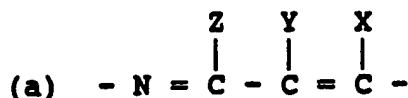
3. Composition according to Claim 2 wherein said compound of Formula I is N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-(4-chloro-6-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-(pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-pyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1-(4-methoxy-6-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-(2,5-dimethylpyrrol-1-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-

-171-

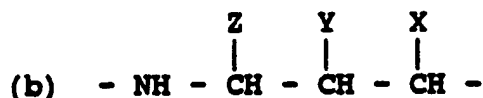
3-sulphonamide; N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-amino-1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide; or N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-5-amino-1-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1,2,4-triazole-3-sulphonamide.

4. Composition according to Claim 1 wherein in Formula I A and B are both N, R is $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}_6)(\text{R}_7)$ and R_1 and R_2 are combined to form one of the following divalent radicals:

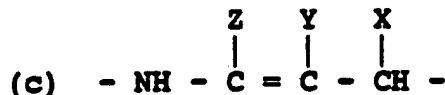
10



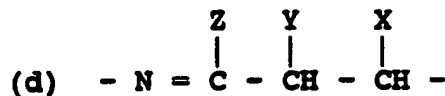
15



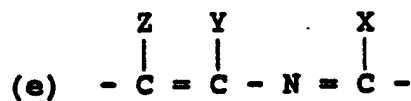
20



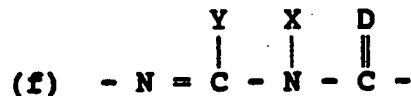
25



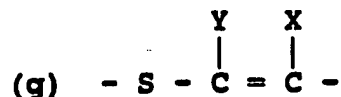
30



35



40



45

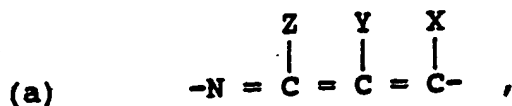
wherein R_6 and R_7 are as defined above and X, Y and Z are independently an R_6 member, SO_2 , or adjacent X and Y or Y and Z members may be combined to form a saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated homocyclic ring or heterocyclic ring containing up to 10

-172-

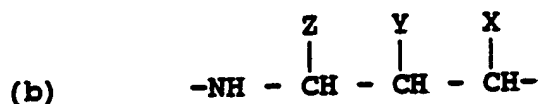
ring members of which up to 4 may be oxygen, sulfur and/or N and D is oxygen or sulfur.

5. Composition according to Claim 4 wherein R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the bivalent radical (a)

5



10 its tetrahydro analogs of bivalent radical (b)



15 or their agriculturally-acceptable salts and X, Y and Z have meanings to form one of the following compounds:

- 5,7-di-methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 20 5-methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluoro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 25 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5,7-dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5,7-dimethoxy-N-(2-methoxy-6-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 30 5-methyl-7-methylthio-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5-methyl-7-methylthio-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 35 7-ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 5,7-dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-phenylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
 40 5-methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

- 5-m thyl-N-(2-m thyl-6-nitroph nyl)-1,2,4-tria-
zolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
Methyl-3-m thyl-N-(5,7-dim thyl-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl) anthranilate;
5 Methyl-3-methyl-N-(5-methyl-7-ethoxy-1,2,-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)-
anthranilate;
Isopropyl-3-methyl-N-(5-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-
a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl) anthranilate;
10 6-Methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Methyl-N-(2-fluoro-6-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-tria-
15 zolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
6-Methyl-N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-
1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
20 sulfonamide;
7-Methoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-
1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2-bromo-6-chloro-3-methyl-
phenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
25 sulfonamide;
5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dibromo-3-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
30 7-Methyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-
pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
7-Ethoxy-5-methyl-N-(2,6-dibromo-3-methylphenyl)-
35 1,2,4-triaz lo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

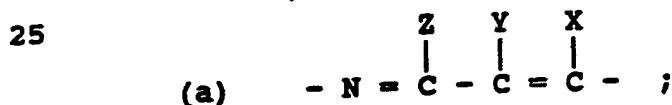
- 6-Chloro-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-
[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-7-trifluoromethyl-N-(2-methoxy-6-tri-
fluoromethylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-
pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5 Methyl-3-fluoro-N-(6-chloro-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-
a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonyl)anthranilate;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(1,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-4-
pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
sulfonamide;
- 10 5-Methyl-N-(1,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-4-
pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
sulfonamide;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(1-methyl-4-ethoxycarbonyl-5-
pyrazolyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
sulfonamide;
- 15 5,7-Dimethoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-7-methoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 20 5-Methyl-7-ethoxy-N-(2-chloro-1-naphthyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5-Methyl-N-(2-methylpropanoyl)-N-(2,6-difluoro-
phenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-
sulfonamide;
- 25 5-Methyl-N-acetyl-N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,4-
triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro, 6-propargyloxyphenyl]-
sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 30 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-
phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-
pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-benzyloxy-6-chlorophenyl]-
sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 35 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-allyloxy-6-fluorophenyl]-
sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;

-175-

- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazol[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-6-fluorophenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 10 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-fluoro-6-(2-methylthioethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-phenoxyethoxy)-phenyl]sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 15 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-n-propoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 20 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(3-methoxy-n-propoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 25 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-(2-isopropoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-(N-[2-fluoro-6-(2-n-propoxyethoxy)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 30 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2,6-di(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 35 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-6-methoxyphenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazol[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;

- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-chloro-6-tetrahydrofurfuryloxyphenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethylamino)-phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-methoxyethylthio)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-acetyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 10 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-acetyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-methyl-N-[2-chloro-6-(2-ethoxyethoxy)phenyl]-sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine;
- 15 5,7-Dimethyl-2-(N-[2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)-6-nitrophenyl]sulphamoyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine or
- 20 5-Methoxymethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[2,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

6. Composition according to Claim 1 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form divalent radical



30 R is $-SO_2N(R_6)(R_7)$, A is CR_3 , B is N and R_6 , R_7 , X, Y and Z have the above-defined meanings and

R_3 is H, halogen, NO_2 , CN, amino, phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy, C_{1-4} alkyl, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkyl-amino or alkoxy; $-S(O)_{0-3}-C_{1-4}$ alkyl; $C(O)C_{1-4}$ alkyl, -alkoxy, -alkylthio, mono- or dialkylamino or -phenyl;

35 or a substitutable R_3 member substituted where not self-inclusive with halogen, NO_2 , CN, CF_3 and/or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably methyl.

-177-

7. Composition according to Claim 6 wherein:

X and Z are independently H, CN, halogen, amino, C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxy or mono- or dialkylamino;

5 Y is H, CN, halogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl or alkoxy;

R₃ is halogen, NO₂, CN, C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl, C(O)alkyl or C(O)alkoxy;

R₆ is H, benzyl, C(O)C₁₋₄alkyl or -haloalkyl
10 and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R₆ is H and

R₇ is phenyl substituted in at least one ortho position with halogen, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl or S(O)₁₋₃alkyl or haloalkyl; amino, mono- or
15 di-C₁₋₄alkylamino, optionally substituted phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy or benzyl, wherein said substituents are from 1 to 4 of halogen, NO₂, CF₃, CN or C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably methyl; and at least one of the meta positions of the R₇ phenyl group is substituted with a
20 C₁₋₃ alkyl, preferably methyl.

8. Composition according to Claim 7 wherein said compound of Formula I is

N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
25 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-bromo-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-methylthio-4,6-dimethyl-
30 imidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-cyano-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;
35 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-benzyl-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide ;

-178-

N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

5 N-(2-carbomethoxy-6-methylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

10 N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-3-chloro-4,6-dimethylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4-chloro-6-methylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

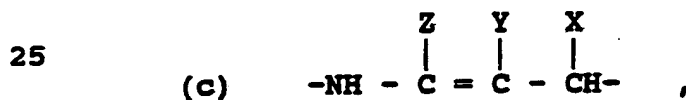
15 N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4-methoxy-6-methylimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-dichloroimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide;

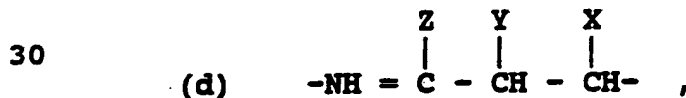
N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-4,6-bismethoxyimidazolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide monohydrate;

20

9. Composition according to Claim 4 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the tautomeric bivalent radicals (c),



and (d)



to form compounds:

35 5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide,

7-Methyl-N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-[4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide;

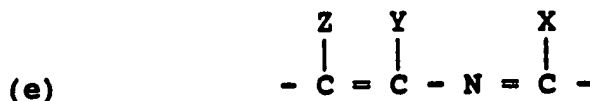
40

-179-

5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-thoxyphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a][4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide or

5,7-Dimethyl-N-(2-chloro-6-isopropoxyphenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a][4H,7H]-dihydropyrimidine-2-sulphonamide.

10. Composition according to Claim 4 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 combine to form the bivalent radical (e)



15 wherein

X is H, CF_3 , C_{1-4} alkyl, alkylthio or alkoxy;

Y and Z are independently H, CF_3 , CF_3 , halogen or C_{1-4} alkoxy; provided that at least one of X, Y or Z is C_{1-4} alkoxy;

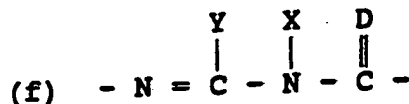
R_6 is H or $C(O)C_{1-4}$ alkyl or -haloalkyl and agriculturally-acceptable salts thereof when R_6 is H and

R_7 is phenyl substituted in at least one ortho position with halogen, CN, NO_2 , C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl or $S(O)_{1-3}$ alkyl or haloalkyl; amino, mono- or di- C_{1-4} alkylamino, optionally-substituted phenyl, phenylthio, phenoxy or benzyl, wherein said substituents are from 1 to 4 of halogen, NO_2 , CF_3 , CN or C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably methyl; and at least one of the meta positions of the R_7 phenyl group is substituted with a C_{1-3} alkyl, preferably methyl.

11. Composition according to Claim 10 wherein said compound of Formula I is 5-fluoro-7-methoxy-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

12. Composition according to Claim 4 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form divalent radical (f)

-180-



5 wherein D is oxygen or sulfur;

X and Y are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, phenyl, phenyl-alkyl, phenylalkenyl, phenylalkynyl or where not self-inclusive an X or Y member other than H substituted with one or more halogen, C₁₋₄ acyl, alkoxy, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl-C₁₋₃ alkylene, carbamoyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₆ carbamoyl or S(O)₀₋₃C₁₋₆ alkyl;

R₆ is an X member or alkali metal atom or a single metal equivalent of an alkaline earth, other metal or ammonium anion, optionally substituted with C₁₋₆ alkyl and

R₇ is phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or thienyl, optionally substituted with halogen, CN, NO₂, S(O)₀₋₃C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C₂₋₆ alkenyl or alkynyl, amino, carbamoyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino or -alkylcarbamoyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxy-carbanoyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl; phenyl or phenoxy optionally substituted with one or more C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, halogen, NO₂ or amino, which substituents where not self-inclusive and substitutable, substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbons, which may optionally be substituted with one or more halogen, OH, CN, NO₂ or C₁₋₄ alkoxy or alkoxy carbonyl.

13. Composition according to Claim 12 wherein R₇ is phenyl substituted in the ortho positions independently with halogen, CF₃, NO₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxy carbonyl and substituted in the meta and para positions with halogen, CF₃ or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

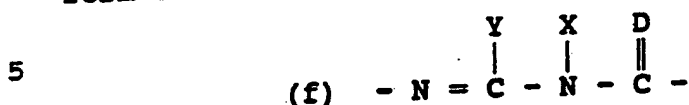
R₆ is H, C₁₋₄ acyl or a single equivalent of a metal ion and

X and Y are independently H, phenyl, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

14. Composition according to Claim 13 where in said compound of Formula I is

- 5 N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-N,5,6-trimethyl-7-oxo[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-oxo[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 10 N-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 15 N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-N-(2-methyl-6-nitrophenyl)-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 20 N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 25 N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 30 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-N-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-[1,2,4]triazolo-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;
- 6,7-Dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]-triazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamid or
- 35 N-(2-Chlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-7-thioxo-[1,2,4]triazolo-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulfonamide.

15. Composition according to Claim 1 where in in Formula I A is N, B is CR₃, R₁ and R₂ are combined to form divalent radical (f)



D is oxygen or sulfur;

X, Y and R₃ are independently H, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, phenyl, phenyl-alkyl, phenylalkenyl, phenylalkynyl or where not self-inclusive an X or Y member other than H substituted with one or more halogen, C₁₋₄ acyl, alkoxy, alkoxy-carbonyl, alkoxy-carbonyl-C₁₋₃ alkylene, carbamoyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₆ carbamoyl or S(O)₀₋₃C₁₋₆ alkyl;

R₆ is an X member or alkali metal atom or a single metal equivalent of an alkaline earth, other metal or ammonium anion, optionally substituted with C₁₋₆ alkyl and

20 R₇ is phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or thienyl, optionally substituted with halogen, CN, NO₂, S(O)₀₋₃C₁₋₆ alkyl, -C₂₋₆ alkenyl or alkynyl, amino, carbamoyl, mono- or di-C₁₋₄ alkylamino or -alkylcarbamoyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxy-carbamoyl-C₁₋₃ alkyl; phenyl
25 or phenoxy optionally substituted with one or more C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkoxy, alkyl-thio, halogen, NO₂ or amino, which substituents where not self-inclusive and substitutable, substituted with alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to
30 6 carbons, which may optionally be substituted with one or more halogen, OH, CN, NO₂ or C₁₋₄ alkoxy or alkoxy-carbonyl.

16. Composition according to Claim 15 wherein

R₃ is H, CN, NO₂, C₁₋₄ acyl or alkoxy-carbonyl; carbamoyl, C₁₋₄ mono- or dialkyl carbamoyl or S(O)₀₋₃C₁₋₄ alkyl;

35 R₇ is phenyl substituted in the ortho positions independently with halogen, CF₃, NO₂, C₁₋₃ alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxy-carbonyl and substituted in the meta and para positions with halogen CF₃ or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

-183-

R₆ is H, C₁₋₄ acyl or a single equivalent of a metal ion and

X and Y are independently H, phenyl, alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

5 17. Composition according to Claim 16 wherein said compound of Formula I is

N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

10 N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

15 N-(2,6-Dichlorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

20 N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

25 N-(2,6-Dichloro-3-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

30 N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide;

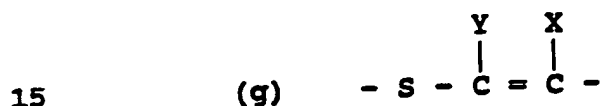
35 N-(2-Chloro-6-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamid ;

-184-

N-(2-Chlor -6-methylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazol -
[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazin -2-sulph namid ;

5 N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-oxopyrazolo[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulphonamide or
N-(2,6-Dibromophenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5,6-dimethyl-3-methoxycarbonyl-7-thioxopyrazolo[1,5-a]-
[1,3,5]-triazine-2-sulfonamide.

10 18. Composition according to Claim 4 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the divalent radical (g)



wherein:

X and Y are independently H, OH, CN, NO_2 , halogen; alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyl or alkynyloxy each having up to 6
20 carbon atoms; aryl, aralkyl or heterocyclic radical having up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 may be O, S and/or N atoms; or X and Y may be combined to form an alkylene chain of 3 or 4 carbon atoms; or said X and Y
25 substitutable members substituted with another X or Y member when not self-inclusive;

R_6 is H, acyl, alkyl, alkenyl or alkoxycarbonyl having up to 6 carbon atoms; aryl, alkaryl or heterocyclyl having up to 10 ring members of
30 which up to 4 may be O, S and/or N atoms; an alkali metal ion, ammonium or C_{1-4} alkylammonium; or a substitutable R_6 member when not self inclusive substituted with alkyl, alkoxy, acyl, alkenyl, alkenyloxy, alkynyl, alkynyloxy having up to 6 carbon
35 atoms and

R_7 is an aromatic or heteroaromatic R_6 member.

19. Composition according to Claim 18 wher in X and Y are indep ndently H or C_{1-6} alkyl; R_6 is H and R_7 is

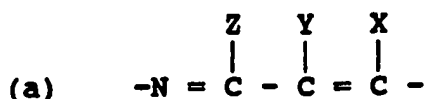
-185-

phenyl substituted with one or more halogen, NO₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl or alkylthio groups.

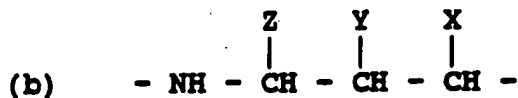
20. Composition according to Claim 19 wherein said compound of Formula I is N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-thiazole[3,2-b][1,2,4]triazole-2-sulfonamide.

21. Composition according to Claim 1 where in Formula I R is -N(R₄)SO₂R₅; A and B are both N and R₄ and R₅ have the meanings defined above.

22. Composition according to Claim 21 where in Formula I R₁ and R₂ are combined to form the above bivalent radical (a),



or its tetrahydro analogs of bivalent radical (b)



R₄ and R₅ are as defined and

X, Y and Z are independently an R₄ member, SO₂ or adjacent X and Y or Y and Z members may be combined to form a saturated, partially-saturated or unsaturated homocyclic or heterocyclic ring containing up to 10 ring members of which up to 4 may be O, S and/or N.

23. Composition according to Claim 22 wherein Y and R₄ are H;

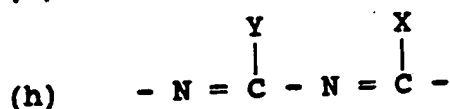
30 X and Z are H or C₁₋₄ alkyl or alkoxy and R₅ is phenyl substituted in a first ortho position with halogen, NO₂, CF₃, CN, carboxyl or C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl; in the other ortho position in H, halogen or C₁₋₄ alkoxycarbonyl and in the meta position adjacent said first ortho position with H, halogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl.

24. Composition according to Claim 23 wherein said compound of Formula I is:

N-5,7-dimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-yl-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-sulfonamide;

N-5-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-yl-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;
 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-2-thiophene sulfonamide;
 N-Acetyl-2,6-dichloro-N-(5,7-dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide;
 N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide;
 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)-2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide;
 N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2,5-dichlorobenzenesulfonamide;
 N-(5,7-Dimethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)-2,5-dichlorobenzene-sulfonamide;
 2-Chloro-N-(5-methyl-7-trifluoromethyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide
 2-Chloro-N-(7-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide;
 2-Chloro-N-(1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide;
 2-Chloro-N-(6-Chloro-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide;
 2-Chloro-N-(6-methyl-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidin-2-yl)benzenesulfonamide or
 N-(5-Amino-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)-2,6-dichlorobenzenesulfonamide;

25. Composition according to Claim 21 wherein in Formula I R_1 and R_2 are combined to form the divalent radical (h)



-187-

R_4 and R_5 are as defined and

X and Y are independently an R_4 member or SO_2 .

26. Composition according to Claim 25 wherein in said compound of Formula I is

5 N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;

10 N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide;

N-(7-methoxy-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-sulfonamide;

15 N-(5,7-dimethoxy)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,3,6-trimethylphenyl)sulfonamide;

N-(5-chloro)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2-acetyl-6-methylphenyl)-sulfonamide or

20 N-(5-methoxymethyl)-6,7-dihydro[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-sulfonamide.

25 27. Composition according to Claim 25 wherein in Formula I R_5 is a substituted pyrazolyl, furanyl or thiophenyl radical.

28. Composition according to Claim 27 wherein R_5 is pyrazol-4-yl substituted in the 1-position with H, C_{1-4} alkyl or phenyl and in the 3- and 5- positions with H, halogen, CN, NO_2 , CF_3 , phenyl, benzyl, C_{1-4} alkyl, aminocarbonyl, mono- or dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, alkenyloxycarbonyl or alkynyloxycarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonyl or said phenyl and benzyl members substituted with halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl or alkoxy or R_5 furanyl and thiophenyl 2-yl and 3-yl isomers substituted
35 in the substitutable positions of the 2-yl radical with one or more H, halogen or C_{1-4} alkyl and in the 3-yl radical with one or more H, halogen or COO-alkyl, -alkenyl or -alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

29. Composition according to Claim 28 wherein said compound of Formula I is

N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-1][1,3,5]-triazine-2-thiophene

5

sulfonamide;

N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a]-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-thiophenesulfonamide;

N-(5,7-dimethoxy)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-2-furanesulfonamide;

10

N-(5-methoxymethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,5-a][1,3,5]-triazine-furane sulfonamide;

N-(5-methyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-(3-chloro-1-methyl-5-trifluoromethylpyrazol-4-yl)sulfonamide or

15

N-(5,7-dimethyl)-6,7-dihydro-[1,2,4]-triazole-[1,3,5]-triazine-2-[4-chloro-5-methyl-sulfonyl]pyrazol-4-yl)sulfonamide.

20

30. Composition according to Claim 1

wherein in Formula II for the antidote of component (b)

R₁₃ is C₁₋₃ haloalkyl;

R₁₄ and R₁₅ are independently C₂₋₄ alkenyl or haloalkenyl or 2,3-dioxolan-2-yl-methyl or R₁₄ and R₁₅

when combined form a C₄₋₁₀ saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic ring containing O, S and/or N atoms and which may be substituted with C₁₋₅ alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy or alkoxyalkyl or haloacyl groups.

31. Composition according to Claim 30 wherein R is dichloromethyl.

30

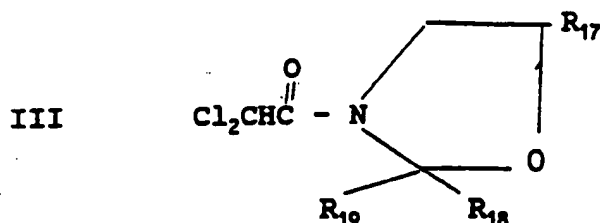
32. Composition according to Claim 31 wherein said compound is N,N-diallyl-dichloroacetamide or N-(2-propenyl)-N-(1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl)dichloroacetamide.

35

33. Composition according to Claim 1

wherein said compound according to Formula II is a 1,3-oxazolidinyl dichloroacetamide having the formula

-189-



5

wherein R_{17} is hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, alkylol, haloalkyl or alkoxy, C_{2-6} alkoxyalkyl, a bicyclic hydrocarbon radical having up to 10 carbon atoms, phenyl or a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having C_{4-10} ring atoms and containing O, S and/or N atoms, or said phenyl and heterocyclic radical substituted with one or more C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, halogen or nitro radicals, and

15

R_{18} and R_{19} are independently hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl or haloalkyl, phenyl or a heterocyclic R_{17} member or together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form a C_3-C_7 spiro-cycloalkyl group.

20

34. Composition according to Claim 33 where in Formula III R_{17} is hydrogen or one of said heterocyclic members and R_{18} and R_{19} are independently methyl, trifluoromethyl or when combined with the carbon atom to which attached form a C_3 or C_6 spirocycloalkyl radical.

25

35. Composition according to Claim 34 wherein said compound according to Formula III is Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-,
 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-,
 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-furanyl)-,
 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-thienyl)-,
 Pyridin , 3-[3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,-dimethyl-5-oxazolidinyl]-,

35

4-(dichloroacetyl)-1- x a-4-azaspir -(4,5)-
decan .

36. Compositi n according to Claim 1
wherein said compound according to Formula II is

5 4-(Dichloroacetyl)-3,4-dihydro-3-methyl-2H-
2,4-benzoxazine,
Ethanone, 2,2-dichloro-1-(1,2,3,4-tetra-
hydro-1-methyl-2-isoquinoliny)-,
N-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-
10 quinaldine,
1-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-
quinoline,
Cis/trans-piperazine, 1,4-bis(dichloro- 1,4-
acetyl)-2,5-dimethyl-,
15 1,5-Diazacyclononane, 1,5-bis-(dichloro-
acetyl,
1-Azaspiro[4,4]nonane, 1-(dichloroacetyl),
Pyrrolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-[6(2H)]-one, 1-
(dichloroacetyl)hexahydro-3,3,8a-
20 trimethyl,
2,2-Dimethyl-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole

or

2,2-Dimethyl-5-methoxy-3-(dichloroacetyl)-
1,3-oxazole.

37. Composition according to Claim 1
wherein said antidotal compound of component (b) is

25 α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,
 α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)imino]benzene-
acetonitrile,
30 O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoro-
methyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,
Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-
1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
hydrochloride,
35 Diphenylm thoxy ac tic acid, m thyl est r,
1,8-Naphthalic anhydrid ,
4,6-Dichl ro-2-ph nyl-pyrimidin ,

-191-

- 2-Chlor -N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloroacetone,
5 1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-,
5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-ester,
10 Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-methylphenyl)ester,
4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-,
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
15 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-acetate or
O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime.
38. Composition according to any of Claims 20 30-36 or 37 wherein said compound of Formula I is 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.
39. Composition according to Claim 38 wherein said antidotal compound of component (b) is
25 N,N-diallyl dichloroacetamide,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-5-(2-furanyl-2,2-dimethyl)-,
30 4-(Dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-(4,5)-decane,
Acetamide, 2,2-dichloro-N-(1,3-dioxolany-2-yl-methyl)-N-2-propenyl,
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
35 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)acetate or

O-(M thoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)
ac tamide oxime.

40. Composition comprising a herbicidally-effective amount of 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-
5 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide and an
antidotally-effective amount of oxazolidine, 3-(di-
chloroacetyl)-5-(2-furanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-.

41. Composition comprising:

(a) a herbicidally-effective amount of a
10 compound according to Formula I;

(b) an antidotally-effective amount of a
compound according to Formula II or Formula III or one
of the following compounds:

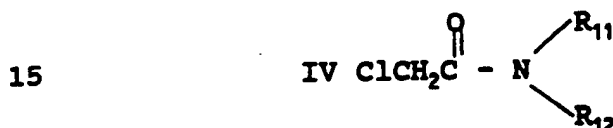
15 α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneaceto-
nitrile,
 α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)-imino]-
benzeneacetoneitrile,
O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-tri-
fluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,
20 Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-
1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
hydrochloride,
Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,
1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
25 4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-
ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
acetone,
30 1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-
methyl-,
5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-
(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-
ester,
35 Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-
methylphenyl)est r,

-193-

4-P ntenenitrile, 2-m thyl-2-[(4-methyl-phenyl)thio]-,
 5-Chloro-8-(cyanom th xy)quinoline,
 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chl r -8-quin linoxy)-
 acetate or
 O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-
 acetamide oxime and

(c) a herbicidally-effective amount of
 one or more additional herbicidal compounds as co-
 herbicide(s) with said compound of Formula I.

42. Composition according to Claim 41
 wherein said co-herbicide is an α -haloacetamide of the
 formula



wherein R_{11} and R_{12} are independently hydrogen; C_{1-8} alkyl,
 alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, acylaminomethyl, acyl-lower alkyl-
 substituted aminomethyl; cycloalkyl, cycloalkylmethyl,
 mono- or polyunsaturated alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkenyl,
 cycloalkenylmethyl having up to 8 carbon atoms; phenyl;
 or C_{4-10} heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl containing
 from 1 to 4 ring hetero atoms selected independently
 from N, S or O; and wherein said R_{11} and R_{12} members may
 be substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkenyloxy,
 alkynyloxy, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbomethyl or
 ethyl having up to 8 carbon atoms; nitro; halogen;
 cyano; amino or C_{1-4} alkyl-substituted amino; and wherein
 R_{11} and R_{12} may be combined together with the N atom to
 which attached to form one of said heterocyclyl or
 substituted-heterocyclyl members.

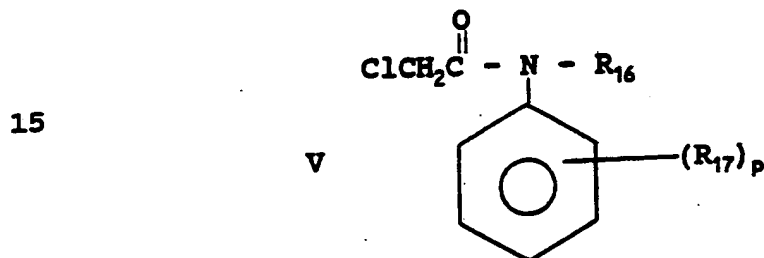
43. Composition according to Claim 42
 wherein R_{11} is an alkoxyalkyl radical of the structure
 $-(\text{E})-\text{O}-\text{L}$, wherein E and L are linear or branched-chain
 alkyl residu s having a combin d total f up t 8 carbon
 atoms; or a substituted or unsubstituted C_{4-10} hetero-
 cyclyl or h t rocyclylmethyl radical containing from 1
 t 4 ring hetero atoms selected ind pend ntly from N, S

-194-

or O at ms and th R_{12} member is also one of said
het rocyclyl or hetero cyclylm thyl radicals or an
optionally-substitut d phenyl radical.

44. Composition according to Claim 43
5 wherein said compound of Formula IV is N-(2,4-dimethyl-
thien-3-yl)-N-(1-methoxyprop-2-yl)-2-chloroacetamide, N-
(1H-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-2-
chloroacetamide or N-(1-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(4,6-
dimethoxypyrimidin-5-yl)-2-chloroacetamide.

10 45. Composition according to Claim 42
wherein said compound of Formula IV is an α -chloro-
acetanilide according to Formula V



wherein

20 R_{16} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy
or alkoxyalkyl, alkenyl, haloalkenyl, alkynyl or halo-
alkynyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, C_{5-10} heterocyclyl or
heterocyclylmethyl having O, S and/or N atoms and which
may be substituted with halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, carbonyl-
25 alkyl or carbonylalkoxyalkyl, nitro, amino or cyano
groups;

R_{17} is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, amino, C_{1-6}
alkyl, alkoxy or alkoxyalkyl, and

p is 0-5.

30 46. Composition according to Claim 45
wherein said α -chloroacetanilide is acetochlor,
alachlor, butachlor, metolachlor, pretilachlor or
metazachlor.

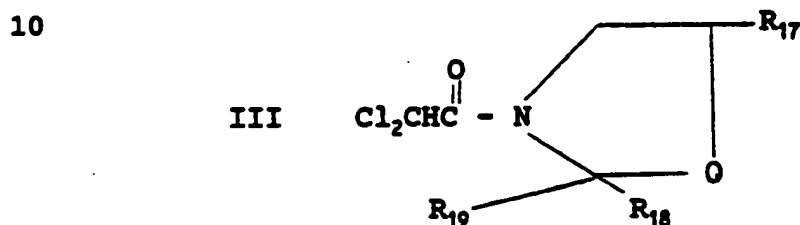
47. Composition according to Claim 41
35 wherein said c -herbicide is a thiocarbamate compound.

48. Comp sition according to Claim 47
wh rein said thiocarbamate is butylat or EPTC.

-195-

49. Composition according to any of Claims 41-47 or 48 wherein in said compound of Formula I is 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazol [1,5-a]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

5 50. Composition according to Claim 49 wherein said compound of Formula II is N-diallyldichloroacetamide, N-(2-propenyl)-N-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl-methyl)-dichloroacetamide or a 1,3-oxazolidinyl dichloroacetamide compound according to the formula



wherein R_{17} is hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, alkylol, haloalkyl or alkoxy, C_{2-6} alkoxyalkyl, a bicyclic hydrocarbon radical having up to 10 carbon atoms, phenyl or a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having C_{4-10} ring atoms and containing O, S and/or N atoms, or said phenyl and heterocyclic radical substituted with one or more C_{1-4} alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, halogen or nitro radicals, and R_{18} and R_{19} are independently hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl or haloalkyl, phenyl or a heterocyclic R_{17} member or together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form a C_3 - C_7 spirocycloalkyl group.

51. Composition according to Claim 50 where in Formula III R_{17} is hydrogen or one of said heterocyclic members and R_{18} and R_{19} are independently methyl, trifluoromethyl or when combined with the carbon atom to which attached form a C_3 or C_6 spirocycloalkyl radical.

52. Composition according to Claim 51 wherein said compound according to Formula III is

Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-,

-196-

Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-furanyl)-,
5 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-thienyl)-,
Pyridine, 3-[3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxazolidinyl]-, or
4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-(4,5)-
10 decane.

53. Composition according to Claim 49 wherein said compound according to Formula II is

4-(Dichloroacetyl)-3,4-dihydro-3-methyl-2H-2,4-benzoxazine,
15 Ethanone, 2,2-dichloro-1-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-isoquinoliny)-,
N-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazoline,
1-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline,
20 Cis/trans-piperazine, 1,4-bis(dichloro-1,4-acetyl)-2,5-dimethyl-,
1,5-Diazacyclononane, 1,5bis-(dichloroacetyl),
1-Azaspiro[4,4]nonane, 1-(dichloroacetyl),
25 Pyrrolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-[6(2H)]-one, 1-(dichloroacetyl)hexahydro-3,3,8a-trimethyl,
2,2-Dimethyl-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole
30 or 2,2-Dimethyl-5-methoxy-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole.

54. Composition according to Claim 49 wherein said antidotal compound of component (b) is

35 α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzenecetonitrile,
 α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)imin]benzenecetonitrile,

-197-

- 5 0-[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methyl)2,2,2-trifluoro-
methyl-4'-chlor acet ph n ne oxime,
Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-
1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
hydrochloride,
Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,
1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-
10 ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
acetone,
1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-
methyl-,
15 5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-
(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-
ester,
Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-
methylphenyl)ester,
20 4-Pentenenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methyl-
phenyl)thio]-,
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-
acetate or
25 O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-
acetamide oxime.
55. Composition according to Claim 49 wherein
said antidotal compound of component (b) is
N,N-diallyl dichloroacetamide,
30 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-
trimethyl-,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-5-(2-
furanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-,
4-(Dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-
35 (4,5)decane,

-198-

Acetamide, 2-(2-dichloro-N-(1,3-dioxolany-2-yl-methyl)-N-(2-propenyl),
5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)acetate and
O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime.

56. Composition comprising a herbicidally-effective amount of 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide, a co-herbicide selected from the group consisting of acetochlor, metolachlor, butylate and EPTC and an antidotally-effective amount of oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-5-(2-furanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-.

57. Method for reducing phytotoxicity to crop plants due to herbicidal compounds as defined for Formula I alone or in admixture with one or more co-herbicidal compounds which comprises applying to the locus or seeds of the crop an antidotally-effective amount of a compound according to Formulae II or III or one of the following compounds

α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,

α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)-imino]benzeneacetonitrile,

O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoromethyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,

Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl, hydrochloride,

Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,

1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,

4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,

2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-ethenyl]acetamide,

Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloroacetone,

-199-

1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-methyl-,

5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-ester,

Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-methylphenyl)ester,

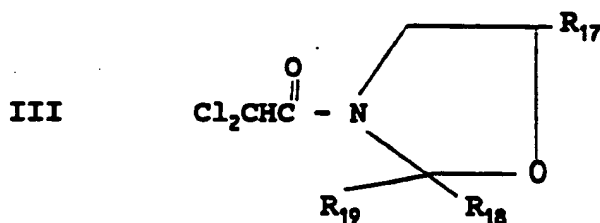
4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methylphenyl)thio]-,

5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline, 1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy)-acetate or

O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinoxy)-acetamide oxime.

58. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said antidotal compound according to Formula II is N,N-diallyl-dichloroacetamide or N-(2-propenyl)-N-(1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl)dichloroacetamide.

59. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said compound according to Formula II is a 1,3-oxazolidinyl dichloroacetamide having the formula



wherein R₁₇ is hydrogen, C₁₋₄ alkyl, alkylol, haloalkyl or alkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkoxyalkyl, a bicyclic hydrocarbon radical having up to 10 carbon atoms, phenyl or a saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic radical having C₄₋₁₀ ring atoms and containing O, S and/or N atoms, or said phenyl and heterocyclic radical substituted with one or m r C₁₋₄ alkyl, haloalkyl, alk xy, alk xyalkyl, halog n r nitro radicals, and

-200-

R_{18} and R_{19} are independently hydrogen, C_{1-4} alkyl or haloalkyl, phenyl or a heterocyclic R_{17} member together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form a C_3 - C_7 spiro-cycloalkyl group.

5
60. Method according to Claim 59 where in Formula III R_{17} is hydrogen or one of said heterocyclic members and R_{18} and R_{19} are independently methyl, trifluoromethyl or when combined with the carbon atom to
10 which attached form a C_3 or C_6 spirocycloalkyl radical.

61. Method according to Claim 60 wherein said compound according to Formula III is

Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-trimethyl-,
15 Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-phenyl-,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-furanyl)-,
Oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-thienyl)-,
20 Pyridine, 3-[3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxazolidinyl]-,
4-(dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-(4,5)-decane.

25 62. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said compound according to Formula II is

4-(Dichloroacetyl)-3,4-dihydro-3-methyl-2H-2,4-benzoxazine,
Ethanone, 2,2-dichloro-1-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-isoquinolinyl)-,
30 N-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinaldine,
1-(Dichloroacetyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline,
35 Cis/trans-piperazine, 1,4-bis(dichloro-1,4-acetyl)-2,5-dimethyl-,
1,5-Diazacyclononane, 1,5bis-(dichloroacetyl),

-201-

1-Azaspiro[4,4]nane, 1-(dichloroacetyl),
Pyrrolo[1,2-a]-pyrimidine-[6(2H)]-one, 1-
(dichloroacetyl)hexahydro-3,3,8a-
trimethyl,

5 2,2-Dimethyl-3-(dichloroacetyl)-1,3-oxazole

or

2,2-Dimethyl-5-methoxy-3-(dichloroacetyl)-
1,3-oxazole.

63. Method according to Claim 57 wherein
10 said antidotal compound of component (b) is
 α -[(Cyanomethoxy)imino]benzeneacetonitrile,
 α -[(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl-methoxy)imino]benzene-
acetonitrile,
15 O-[1,3-Dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-2,2,2-trifluoro-
methyl-4'-chloroacetophenone oxime,
Benzenemethamine, N-[4-(dichloromethylene)-
1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidene]- α -methyl,
hydrochloride,
Diphenylmethoxy acetic acid, methyl ester,
20 1,8-Naphthalic anhydride,
4,6-Dichloro-2-phenyl-pyrimidine,
2-Chloro-N-[1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-
ethenyl]acetamide,
Ethylene glycol acetal of 1,1-dichloro-
25 acetone,
1,3-Dioxolane, 2-(dichloromethyl)-2-
methyl-,
5-Thiazolecarboxylic Acid, 2-chloro-4-
(trifluoromethyl)-, (phenylmethyl)-
30 ester,
Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(3-
methylphenyl)ester,
4-Pentenitrile, 2-methyl-2-[(4-methyl-
phenyl)thio]-,
35 5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,

-202-

1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinyloxy)-
acetate or
O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinyloxy)-
acetamide oxime.

5 64. Method according to any of Claims 57-
62 or 63 wherein said compound of Formula I is 5-
methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]-
pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

65. Method according to Claim 64 wherein
10 said antidotal compound of component (b) is
N,N-diallyl dichloroacetamide,
oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2,5-
trimethyl-,
oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-5-(2-
15 furanyl-2,2-dimethyl-,
4-(Dichloroacetyl)-1-oxa-4-azaspiro-(4,5)-
decane,
Acetamide, 2,2-dichloro-N-(1,3-dioxolany-
2-yl-methyl)-N-2-propenyl,
20 5-Chloro-8-(cyanomethoxy)quinoline,
1-Methylhexyl-2-(5-chloro-8-quinolinyloxy)
acetate or
O-(Methoxycarbonyl)-2-(8-quinolinyloxy)
acetamide oxime.

25 66. Method according to Claim 57 wherein
said compound of Formula I is 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluoro-
phenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide
and said antidotal compound is oxazolidine, 3-(dichloro-
acetyl)-5-(2-furanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-.

30 67. Method according to Claim 57 wherein
said co-herbicide is an α -haloacetamide according to
Formula IV.

68. Method according to Claim 67 wherein in
Formula IV R_1 is an alkoxyalkyl radical of the structure
35 -(E)-O-L, wherein E and L are linear or branched-chain
alkyl residues having a combined total of up to 8 carbon
atoms; or a substituted or unsubstituted C_{4-10} hetero-
cyclic or heterocyclicmethyl radical containing from 1

-203-

to 4 ring heter atoms selected independently from N, S or O atoms and the R₁₂ member is also one of said heterocyclyl or heterocyclylmethyl radicals or an optionally-substituted phenyl radical.

5 69. Method according to Claim 68 wherein said compound of Formula IV is N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-N-(1-methoxyprop-2-yl)-2-chloroacetamide, N-(1H-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(2,4-dimethylthien-3-yl)-2-chloroacetamide or N-(1-pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-N-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-10 5-yl)-2-chloroacetamide.

70. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said co-herbicide is an α -chloroacetanilide according to Formula V.

71. Method according to Claim 70 wherein said 15 α -chloroacetanilide is acetochlor, alachlor, butachlor, metolachlor, pretilachlor or metazachlor.

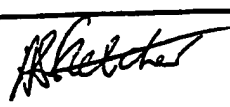
72. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said co-herbicide is a thiocarbamate compound.

73. Method according to Claim 72 wherein said 20 thiocarbamate is butylate or EPTC.

74. Method according to any of Claims 57-72 or 73 wherein said compound of Formula I is 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazole[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide.

25 75. Method for combatting undesirable vegetation in crop plants which comprises applying to locus thereof a composition comprising a herbicidally-effective amount of 5-methyl-N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide, a co-30 herbicide selected from the group consisting of alachlor, acetochlor, metolachlor, butylate and EPTC and an antidotally-effective amount of oxazolidine, 3-(dichloroacetyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(2-furanyl).

76. Method according to Claim 57 wherein said 35 crop is corn, wheat, rice, sorghum, soybeans or cotton.

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (If several classification symbols apply, indicate all) ⁶		
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC		
Int.Cl. 5 A01N43/90; A01N43/653; A01N25/32		
II. FIELDS SEARCHED		
Minimum Documentation Searched ⁷		
Classification System	Classification Symbols	
Int.Cl. 5	A01N	
Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation to the extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched ⁸		
III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT⁹		
Category ¹⁰	Citation of Document, ¹¹ with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages ¹²	Relevant to Claim No. ¹³
X	EP,A,0 378 508 (CIBA-GEIGY) 18 July 1990 see claims 1-5,7,11,13,16,28 & US,A,5041157 (A.SEILER et al) 20 August 1991 (cited by applicant)	1,4
A	US,A,4 531 966 (L.L.GREEN) 30 July 1985	
A	US,A,4 343 649 (P.B.SWEETSER) 10 August 1982	
<p>¹⁰ Special categories of cited documents:</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p> <p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.</p> <p>"&" document member of the same patent family</p>		
IV. CERTIFICATION		
Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search	Date of Mailing of this International Search Report	
27 APRIL 1992	20. 05. 92	
International Searching Authority	Signature of Authorized Officer	
EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE	FLETCHER A. S. 	

ANNEX TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT ON INTERNATIONAL PATENT APPLICATION NO.

US 9109267
SA 55495

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information. 27/04/92

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP-A-0378508	18-07-90	JP-A- 2288810	28-11-90
		US-A- 5041157	20-08-91
		CA-A- 2007351	11-07-90
US-A-4531966	30-07-85	None	
US-A-4343649	10-08-82	None	

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)